Distr. LIMITED

ECONOMIC AND COCIAL COUNCIL



/E/CE.14/INR/109 25 October 1966 ENGLISH Original: FRENCH

ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR AFRICA Sub-regional meeting in Economic co-operation in Next Africa Niamey, 10 - 01+20 r 1966

> RESEARCH INTO THE CHEMICAL INDUSTRY AND FERTILIZERS IN WEST AFRICA.

The formulation of data in regard to planning.

M66-1096

* e 5 F

CONTENTS Page 1. GENERAL REMARKS 1 - 4I. 1. Introduction 1 I. 2. Aims and objects 2 - 3I.3. The countries concerned 3 - 4II. FACTORS GOVERNING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A CHEMICAL INDUSTRY 4 - 28 II.1. Raw materials 4 - 8II.2. Electrical energy 8 - 9 II.3. Markets 10 - 11II.4. The transport problem in West Africa 11 - 16II.5. Spheres of influence 16 - 18II.6. Population 18 - 20 II.7 Gress domestic product 21 - 23II.8. Man-power 23 - 24II.9. Economic returns of production 24 - 28 III. FAVOURABLE PROSPECTS FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A FEW 28 - 173CHEMICAL FACTORIES IN WEST AFRICA III.1. Pharmaceutical industries 28 - 58 III.2. The soap industry 58 - 73 III.3. Surface-active agents and washing preparations 74 - 86 87 - 100 III.4. Perfumes, cosmetics III.5. Basic chemical products 100 - 124100 - 106 III.5.1.Sulphuric acid 5.2. Phosphoric acid 107 - 110 5.3.Caustic scda and chlorine 111' - 116 5.4 Ammonia 117 - 1205.5 Calcium carbide 120 - 124III.6. Fertilizers 125 - 1356 a) Demand and contacity to be installed 125 - 130 6 b) Simple superphosphate 131 6 c) Triple superphosphate 131 - 1336 d) Ammonium sulphate 133 - 135

n CONTENTS (continued)	_
III.7. Explosives	- <u>Page</u> 135 - 139
7. a) Demand and capacity to be installed	135 - 138
7.b) Ammonium nitrate	138 - 139
III. 8. Plastics	139 - 155
8.a) Demand and capacity to be installed	139 - 150
8.b) Polvethvlene	150 - 152
8.c) Polyvinyle chloride	153 - 155
III. 9. Pesticides	156 - 165
9.a) Demand and capacity to be installed	156 - 161
9. b) BHC	161 - 163
9. c) DDT	164 - 165
III,10,Viscose rayon	166 - 170
10.a) Demand and capacity to be installed	166 - 168
10.b) Process	169 - 170
III. 11. Aluminium sulphate	171 - 173
ll.a) Demand and capacity to be installed	171 - 172
ll.b) Process	172 - 173
IV. SUGGESTED CHEMICAL PROJECTS FOR WEST AFRICA	174
IV. l. Nigeria	176 - 179
IV. 2. The Niger	180
IV. 3. Dahomey	181 - 183
IV. 4. Dogo	184 - 186
IV. 5. Ghana	187 - 190
IV. 6. The Ivory Coast	191 - 192
IV. 7. The Upper Volta	193
IV. 8. Guinea	194 - 195
IV. 9. Sierra Leone	196 - 198
IV. 10, Liberia	198
IV.11. Garbia	199
IV. 12; Senegal	200 - 201
IV. 13. Mauritania	202
IV. 14. Mali	205 207
IV. 15. Final observation	208
References	209 - 210
• •	

.

	•	.	LIST OF TABLES
\mathbf{T}	able	1	Available raw materials for the chemical industries
Та	able	2	Hydro-electric potential and electricity tariffs for the industry
Ta	able	3	Population estimates for the West African countries.
Te	able	4	Estimates of the gross domestic product for the West African countries
Ta	able	5	Estimate of the gross domestic product per head of population for the West African countries.
Та	able	6	Imports and exports of chemical products and medical and
			pharmaceutical per region, 1952 and 1960 (value expressed in
			thousands of dollars,
	•		quantities in metric tons)
Та	able	7	Imports of medical and pharmaceutical products for West Africa
	·/ .' .		(value expressed in thousands of dollars)
Ta	able	8	Demand for pharmaceutical products in 1964 and estimates for
			1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980
Ta	able	9	Demand for pharmaceutical products per head of population
			estimated for 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980. (in dollars)
Τą	able	10	Demand for pharmaceutical products in 1964 and estimates
			for 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980 (quantities in tons)
Ta	able	11	Existing compacity for the production of pharmaceutical pro-
		· .	ducts in West Africa and estimates for 1970, 1975 and 1980.
			(value expressed in thousands of dollars)
	able		The evaluation of fixed investment and working capital necessary
			for additional production according to the projections for
			1980 (value in thousands of dollars)
Ta	able	13	Productivity in the chemical industry (value in dollars)
Ta	able	14	Labour needs for the expansion of the pharmaceutical industry
			in West Africa in 1980
Τa	able	15	Annual gross value and added value of pharmaceutical production
			in West Africa in 1980 (in thousands of dollars)
Ta	able	16	Imports of scap in West Africa (tons)

LIST OF TABLES (continued)

Table 17	Soap consumption in 1964 and estimates for 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980 (tons)
Table 18	Soap consumption per head of population: estimates for 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980 (in kilogrammes)
Table 19	Soap consumption in 1964 and estimates for 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980. (thousands of dollars)
Table 20	Existing capacities for soap production in West Africa and
	estimates for 1970, 1975 and 1980 $(tons)$
Table 21	Estimates of fixed investment and working capital necessary
	for additional production according to projections for 1980
	(value in thousands of dollars)
Table 22	Labour needs for the soap industry in West Africa in 1980
Table 23	Gross annual value and added value of soap production in
	West Africa in 1980 (in thousands of dollars)
Table 24	West African imports of surface-active agents and washing
	preparations
Table 25	Consumption of surface-active agents and washing compounds
	in 1964 and estimated consumption in 1965, 1970, 1975 and
	1980
Table 26	Estimated consumption of surface-active agents and washing
	compounds per head of population in 1965, 1970, 1975 and
	1980. (in kilogrammes)
Table 27	Present capacity of West African detergent production and
	estimated capacity in 1970, 1975 and 1980 (in tons)
Table 28	Estimated fixed capital investment and working capital needed
	for production, based on projections for 1980 (value in
	thousands of dollars)
Table 29	Labour requirements, production costs and added value of the
	West African detergent industry in 1980
Table 30	Imports of perfume and toilet products in West Africa
	(thousands of dollars)
Table 31	Consumption of perfumed products and cosmetics in 1964 and
	estimates for 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980 (in thousands of dollars)

LIST OF TABLES (continued)

Т	able 32	Consumption of perfume products and cosmetics per head of
		population: estimates for 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980. (in dollars)
Т	able 33	Existing capacities for the production of perfume products and
		cosmetics in West Africa and estimates for 1970, 1975 and 1980
		(thousands of dollars)
т	able 34	The evaluation of fixed investment and working capital necessary
		for additional production based on productions for 1980 (value
		in thousands of dollars)
т	able 35	Labour needs, gross value and added value of perfume industry
		and cosmetics in West Africa in 1980
Т	able 36	Demand for sulphuric acid and capacity to be installed:
:	•	estimates for 1970, 1975 and 1980
T	able 37	Cost of the production of a ton of sulphuric acid (in dollars)
Т	able 38	Cost of the production of phosphoric acid equivalent to a ton
	se de la compañía	of P205
Т	able 39	Demand for caustic soda in 1964 and estimates for 1975 and 1980
Ť	able 40	Demand for chlorine: estimates for 1970, 1975 and 1980
Т	able 41	Cost of the production of a ton of chlorine and a ton of
		caustic soda
Т	able 42	Cost of the production of a ton of amonia.
Т	able 43	Demand for calcium carbide in 1964 and estimates for 1965, 1970
		1975 and 1980
Т	able 44	Cost of the production of a ton of calcium carbide
Т	able 45	Demand for nitrogenous fertilizers in 1964 and estimates for
		1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980
Т	able 46	Demand for phosphate fertilizers in 1964 and estimates for 1965,
		1970, 1975 and 1980
Т	able 47	Demand for potassium fertilizers in 1964 and estimates for 1965,
		1970, 1975 and 1980
T	able 48	Cost of the production of a ton of simple superphosphate
Т	able 4 9	Cost of the production of a ton of triple super phosphate

- v -

· .

LIST OF TABLES (continued)

	Table	50	Cost of the production of a ton of ammonium sulphate
	Table	51	Demand for explosives in 1964 and estimates for 1965, 1970,
			1975 and 1980
	Table	52	Production cost of a ton of oil bound ammonium nitrate:
			"ANFO" explosive
	Table	53	Demand for plastic materials in 1964 and estimates for 1965, 1970,
5. A.			1975 and 1980.
	Table	54	Demand for plastics per head of population: estimates for 1965,
•	,	* *	1970, 1975 and 1980
	Table	55	Demand for polyethylone in 1964 and estimates for 1965, 1970,
			1975 and 1980
	Table	56	Demand for polyethylene per head of population: estimates for
• •			1965, 1970 1975 and 1980
	Table	57	Demand for PVC in 1964 and estimates for 1965, 1970, 1975, and
3.5	, .	rad 🛃	1980
	Table	58	Demand for PVC per head of population: estimates for 1965, 1970
	·	1.15	1975 and 1980
	Table	59	Cost of the production of a ton of high-pressure polyethylene
	Table	60	Cost of the production of a ton of polyvinyle chloride
	Table	61	Demand for pesticides in 1964 and estimates for 1965, 1970,
			1975 and 19 80
	Table	62	Demand for BHC(25%) in 1964 and estimates for 1965, 1970, 1975
			and 1980
	Table	63	Demand for DDT (10%) in 1964 and estimates for 1965, 1970, 1975
,		4 2 4 1	and 1980
	Table	64	Cost of the production of a ton of BHC (12-14%)
	Table	65	Cost of the production of a ton of DDT (75%)
	Table	66	Demand for viscose rayon in 1960 and estimates for 1970, 1975
			and 1980 in West Africa and Central Africa.
	Table		Cost of the production of a ton of viscose rayon
	Table	68	Cost of the production of a ton of aluminium sulphate in
			Sierra Leono

- vi - .

LIST OF TABLES (continued)

- Table 69 The main economic indices of the chemical complexes envisaged for the West African sub-region.
- Table 70 Investments, annual production values (gross and added) and labour requirements for all the chemical industries envisaged in the West African States

DIAGRAMS

- Diagram I Nigeria
- Diagram II- Dahomey
- Diagram III- Togo
- Diagram IV Ghana
- Diagram V The Ivory Coast
- Diagram VI Guinea
- Diagram VII- Sierra Leone
- Diagram VIII Senegal
- Diagram IX Mali

RESEARCH INTO THE CHEMICAL INDUSTRY AND FERTILIZERS IN WEST AFRICA

FORMULATION OF DATA IN REGARD TO PLANNING

I. GENERAL REMARKS

I.l Introduction

This particular study is a follow-up of recommendations made at the Bamako Conference (from 5 to 15 October 1964), and its aim is to indicate the favourable prospects for industrial development in West Africa.¹/

Attention was drawn from the very outset (at the first Niamey Conference in 1962) to the need for establishing co-operation between the various countries in a given zone, in order to enable them to set up basic industries designed, for instance, for the manufacture of metallurgical products and fertilizers.

The United Nations Economic Commission for Africa also sent a mission to West Africa from 17 August to 1 November 1963, which produced two reports. $\frac{2}{3}$

These reports were examined by the sixth session held at Addis Ababa from 19 February to 3 March 1964 as well as by the Bamako Conference. They emphasized the interest attaching to the chemical industry as a starting point for industrialization. The manufacture of fertilizers would, in particular, make it possible to sustain the effort made in the field of agriculture towards increasing the yields of crops, raising the living standard of the people and freeing many over for industrial development, and at the same time economizing foreign currency.

^{1/} See E/CN.14/INR/77 - Co-ordinated industrial development in West Africa: suggestions for further action - 21 July 1964.

^{2/} See E/CN.14/INR/25 - Preliminary report of the West African Industrial Co-ordination Mission - 2 December 1963.

^{3/} See E/CN.14/246 - Report of the West African Industrial Co-ordination Mission - 30 January 1964.

I.2 Aims and objects

As the economic framework has already been defined in previous reports, the inventory of the main industrial sources has made it possible to put forward a few suggestions regarding the possibilities of setting up factories for the production of chemicals and fertilizers in West Africa.

On this basis, a new report was written¹ defining the following points:

- what are the chemical products capable of being manufactured in Mest Africa, their quantities and prices?
- what are the favourable sites for production, having regard to available rear materials and areas of consumption?

As there was only a short time limit for this study, it was not possible to consider the data for more than a few industries, which were thought to have a preliminary value. The authors (Institut Batelle, Frankfurt-on-Main, Germany) themselves stressed the need for following up and completing the results of their report.

Under bilateral aid, M. Jacques Dépardieu, the officer in charge of studies at the SEDES, prepared a provisional report which dealt mainly with the present situation, from documents available in Paris for eight French-speaking countries in the West African sub-region, $\frac{2}{}$

The present study. strictly speaking, is in two parts:

- the main part
- the annex

The object of the main part is to determine the conditions for setting up and exploiting chemical factories which seem to have a favourable chance of success. It includes proposals and recommendations.

^{1/} E/CN.14/INR/73 - Chemical Products and Basic Fertilizers - 21 July 1964.

^{2/} E/CN.65.3321: J. Dépardieu - L'industrie chimique en Afrique de l'ouest (provisional text)

In the annex, a detailed examination is made of the situation as far as each country is concerned, in order to bring out the following points:

- first, the resources that may be used for the chemical industry (raw materials, energy, water, transport, etc.)
- secondly, the position of the local market, bearing in mind the existing industries. Statistics have been given for basic products, fertilizers and other chemical products in an endeavour to anticipate the needs that will have to be met for the years 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980.

In the annex, use is made, among other things of the indications given in the provisional report and the report of the Institut Batelle, although certain figures are corrected and amplified in the light of the latest facts collected on the spot by a travelling mission, as well as from documents available to the ECA.

As part of the bilateral aid programme, the present study has been discussed with the Société d'Etudes pour le Développement Economique et Social (SEDES) in Paris, with the Institut Français du Pétrole at Rueil-Malmaison (Haute Seine) and the Société d'Aide Technique et de Coopération (SATEC) in Paris.

I.3 Countries concerned

There is no question of going back on the geographical delimitation of West Africa, as previously defined in studies conducted by the ECA. In principle, West Africa includes the fifteen following countries: the Ivory Coast, Dahcmey, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Portuguese Guinea, the Upper Volta, Liberia, Mali, Mauritania, the Niger, Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone and Togo.

This region is bound on the north by the Sahara, on the west and south by the Atlantic Ccean, on the east by Cameroon and Chad. The assumption is made, as a result of certain statistics, that trade is possible between these two neighbouring countries, whereas the inadequacy of transport links by road limits access towards North Africa.

The chief means of communication between the countries named above, as far as heavy merchandi to is concerned, is obviously traffic by set, and this gives rise to three vory important consequences:

- the countries in the interior are handicapped when compared with their neighbours on the coast, and the result is an appreciable population exodus towards already over-populated areas;
- any industry which exceeds the limits of the national boundaries, must of necessity be established near a port or be linked to it by railroad:
- the problem of transport plays a vital role in the marketing of products.

The present report includes all the West African countries with the exception of portuguese Guinea.

II. FACTORS GOVERNING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A CHEMICAL INDUSTRY

The setting up of a processing industry and particularly a chemical industry, should take account, among other things, of the following factors:

- the availability on the spot of raw materials, electrical or thermal energy and water;
- possible markets in the sphere of influence, limited by foreign competition;
- transport perceibilities for supplies of raw materials and shipment of finished products;
- availability of manpower;
- the economic prospects of production.

II.1 Raw materials

In the course of the examination of the situation as it affects each country (see Annex), a detailed analysis was made of the problems concerning raw materials.

Here, one would like simply to recall, with the aid of Table 1, the availability of raw materials for chemical industries in each of the countries of the sub-region, and add a few supplementary observations about the situation as it affects the whole of the sub-region.

From Table 1 it will be clearly seen that the best conditions for the development of the chemical industry are found in Nigeria, Ghave and Senegal.

Some raw materials and fueld, like natural gas (Nigeria) and phosphates (Senegal, Togo) which are already being exploited, can immediately be processed into more finished products. Others, including naphta, are already available in certain countries, but will be available in greatequantities when the installations envisaged are in operation. However, the production of naphta, which is designed for the manufacture of various petrochemical products, runs the risk of still being inadequate for the needs of countries which have refineries of only minor importance. It may however be possible to remedy the shortages, by using the larger refineries in the sub-region. E/CN.14/INR/109 Page 6

TABLE 1

Countries	Ccal.	Natural. gas	Crud⊖ oil	Petroleum products	Salt	Gypsum	Lime- stone	Phos- phates	
First region									
Nigeria	+	+	+	+	•	•	+	•	œ
The Niger	0	Ŷ	٥	•	٠	•	+ '	•	•
Dahomey	3	•	r	•		4	+	3	•
Togo	\$	\$	0	٠	(+)	•	•	· +	•
Second region									
Ghana	0	•	•	+	+(+)	•	+	•	÷
The Ivory Coast		0	٠	+	•	٠		•	e
The Upper Volta	l s	e	e	•	•	•	(+)	•	•
Third region				•		• •			
Guinea	0	•	•	(+)	(+)	٠	+	•	-ŀ-
Sierra Leone	•	•	•	$\langle + \rangle$	0	•	•	4 4	+
Liberia	•	Q	٠	(+)	•	0	G	3	o
Fourth region									
Gambia	•	:	٥.	٠	•	•	•		
Senegal	o	9	e	+	+	9	+	, +,	o
Mauritania	ta ta	•	o		+	+	+	(+)	ß
Mali	•	c	0	٠	+	•	+	(+)	•

Available Raw Materials for the Chemical Industries

Key to conventional signs: nothing, negligible + in course of operation (+) at the project stage

The situation regarding other raw materials, particularly lime and salt, is not clear. There is no precise information about high-content lime such as could be used for making chemical products, or extracted and worked near the coastal region.

The available quantitites of salt seem to offer more chances of success than those of lime. The extension of the salt mines of Senegal and the completion of projects envisaged in Ghana, Togo and Guinea, would seem likely to provide a solution to the problem of the supply of salt. It is to be hoped in this connexion that these countries will place the first priority on the implementation of their plans for salt exploitation, not only in the interests of the chemical industry, but also to meet the needs of the people of the sub-region.

Among the raw materials to be imported should be mentioned sulphur, benzene, ethylic alcohol and coke.

Because of the great quantities necessary, the first of these will have by far the largest demand in the sub-region. The indications that it exists in the form of pyrites, hold cut very little promise up to now. Because of the lack of convertible currency, which will be seriously affected by the tendency to a rise in world prices, and the increasing demands of the sub-region, it is of the highest importance that the countries in which the presence of sulphur or pyrite deposits are indicated, should embark upon more intensive prospecting.

Mention should again be made of the possibilites of using gypsum and anhydrite.

Factories for the production of sulphuric acid, treating calcium sulphate as gypaum or anhydrite, are at present being used in the United Kingdom, Poland, Austria and Turkey. This warrants the possibility that prospecting should be extended to gypsum and anhydrite, as well as sulphur or pyrites. In the absence of the last two raw materials, gypsum or anhydrite would supply the answer to the problem arising from the small quantities of sulphur in the world. In this connexion, it is worth noticing that any good economic return from a process based on gypsum, would depend on the demand for the cement obtained in the process.

Benzene and ethylic alcohol are important items under the heading of "imports". Already there exist (and conditions are ripe for their manufacture on the spot), oil refineries for benzene and sugar refineries for making molasses for ethylic alcohol. It may therefore be assumed that the necessity to import these two products will arise only in the initial years. As far as coke is concerned, production prospects locally are not favourable. Coal from Nigeria is not capable of being converted into coke. Here also, until it is possible to convert local coal into coke, it will be necessary to rely on imports to cover the need which cannot be met by charcoal or natural gas.

II.2 Electrical energy

A large number of chemical industries examined in this dissertation, are heavy consumers of electricity. They are as follows: viscose rayon, salt electrolysis, calcium carbide, polyethylene, ammonia, PCV, etc.

In other words, the <u>sine qua non</u> of any possible local manufacture, depends upon the availability of electrical energy, cheap and in abundant quantity.

There is unfortunately only one country namely Ghana, which now satisfies these conditions, Reference may be made in this connexion to Table 2 which indicates the hydro-electric potential, existing tariffs and tariffs envisaged for the industry in the future.

This situation will change for the better when hydro-electric power stations now under construction, or those to be built in future, come into operation. This possibility must be taken into account when envisaging probable sites in the sub-region for factories, for the manufacture of chemical products consuming a great deal of electricity.

and the second second

i na sin ant

TABLE 2

Hydro-electric potential and electricity tariffs for the industry

Countries	Hydro-electric potential 10 ⁹ kWh	Tariffs \$/1,000 kWh	Index ^x /
	10° kwh		
ligeria	17,0	13,0	4,9
Hana	9,0	2,65	1,0
The Upper Volta		801/	30,2
lali	13,0	61,0	23,0
he Iwory Coast	20,,0	14,62/	5,5
luinea	25,0	35,0	13,2
· • •	- /	15,03/	- ,
enegal	16,0	20,0	7,6
he Niger		76,0	28,6
Sierra Leone	10,0	65,04/	24,5
Dahomey	3,0	68,0 4,05/	25,6
logo	2,0	48,01/	16,1
Liberia	25,0	9,0 ¹ /	3,4
lauritania	-	108,-	40 , 7
lambia	· · · · · ·	34,06/	12,8

Source: "The Situation, Trends and Prospects of Electric Power Supply in Africa" (E/CN.14/EP/3. Part I).

Index for Ghana equals 1.

1/ Tariff envisaged for the future.

2/ Tariff in force in the region of Conakry.

3/ Tariff estimated for the future.

4/ Tariff in 1960.

5/ Tariff estimated in the future for electricity from Ghana.

6/ Tariff in 1963.

II.3 Markets

The study of the market which is of supreme importance for the setting up of a chemical industry, has been very carefully undertaken in the Annex, for each product in each country of the sub-region. The increase in consumption has been envisaged on the basis of the tendencies observed in the course of the past years, and in the development of consumption in other countries with a similar or slightly higher standard of living. In these estimates, consideration has been given to the existing enterprises which supply the local markets whether:

- by processing raw materials: soaps, plastic material, industrial gases (oxygen and acetylene), etc.;
- or, by making up and packing semi-finished products: drugs, paints, pesticides, detergents, etc.

However the national markets are at present insufficient for anything like the establishment of a "heavy" chemical industry, which does not begin to yield economic returns until a certain level of production has been reached. This disadvantage comes particularly to the fore in the study of markets.

Actually, if it is not possible to install a factory which will produce chemical products to feed a single country, regional agreements can be concluded, with a view to making it a joint venture. In such a case, it will be necessary to determine two essential factors:

- the point at which the enterprise will begin to yield economic returns,
- the sphere of influence.

The point at which economic returns begin, means in effect the minimum production level for which a given product can be sold at the normal market price. It has been observed that unit capacities are constantly increasing, in an attempt to reduce the cost price. This is true of ammonia where the capacity of a unit (that is to say of a reactor) is at present 1,000 tons per day, whereas larger units are under construction and are being studied. This is also true of units of ethylene which have now reached the stage of 200,000 tons per year or more.

This idea is based on the fact that investments do not vary in a straight line in accordance with capacity, but in response to a power factor which is generally between .60 and .85; hence the interest in building large-capacity units which cost proportionately less than low-or medium-capacity units. The same observation may be made with regard to manpower, general factory overheads and general expenses for maintaining the head office, which are proportionately less expensive for large capacity units.

From this arises, at any rate where basic products are concerned, the idea of a minimum economic capacity, which compels one to build increasingly larger units if they are to be competitive.

The sphere of influence of industrial plant, is defined as the area which is in fact accessible by road, railway, or boat, without leading to prohibitive transport costs.

The study of the consumption level, that is to say the maximum production tonnage which can be marketed at the normal price in this sphere of influence of the particular factory under consideration, makes it possible to evaluate the necessary capacity of the factory.

can only be undertaken after a proliminary study of transport conditions.

II.4 The transport problem in West Africa

A mere examination of the map of the sub-region would lead one to the conclusion that most of the transport facilities derive from the coastal ports moving into the hinterland with very little parallel communication by sea.

As one goes from north to south, and west to east, one meets with the following links:

II.4.1 Railways

Distances are calculated from the terminus which is underlined (in round figures):

- <u>Mauritania</u>: the <u>Port-Etienne</u> line to Port-Gouraud and Tozadit (650 km) serves a dessert area (a mining railway). - <u>Senegal</u>: The <u>Dakar</u> line to Bamako and Koulikoro(1,200 km approximately) links the coast to the west of Mali. It branches out from Thies towards Lunguéré (307 km) and towards Saint-Louis (253 km) passing through Taiba on the way; it links up again with Kaolack and Lundiare (215 km) from Guinguinéo.

- <u>Guinea</u>: the <u>Conakry</u> line to Kankan (570 km approximately) with a branch line going to Fria (140 km).

- <u>Sierra Leone</u>: the <u>Pepel</u> lines to the Marampa mines (93 km) and the <u>Freetown</u> line to Pendembu (365 km) with a branch line going to Makani (253 km) from Banya.

- <u>Liberia</u>: the <u>Monrovia</u> mining lines to Mano-River (147 km) and Bong-Range (80 km) as well as the Buchanan line to Mount Nimba. - <u>Ivory Coast</u>: the <u>Abiljan</u> line to Ouagadougou (1,150 km) which serves the southwest of the Upper Volta.

- <u>Ghana</u>: the <u>Acora</u> - Kumasi line (250 km) and <u>Sekondi-Takoradi</u> to Kumasi (220 km) with branch lines going to Kade (200 km) and <u>Abousso</u> (220 km)

- <u>Togo</u>: the <u>Lomé</u> line to Blitta (276 km) with a branch line for Palimé (119 km) from Takoin and a link with Anécho (44 km). - <u>Dahomey</u>: the <u>Cotonou</u> line to Parakou (438 km) with a branch line for Segborone (57 km) from Pahou and a link with Pobé (108 km). -<u>Nigeria</u>: the <u>Lagos</u> line to N'Guru (1,350 km) with branch lines going to Koura-Namoda (1,070 km) from Zaria, towards Baro (920 km) from Minna and in the direction of Idawgaw (65 km from d'Ife). There are two inter-connexions with the <u>Port-Harcourt</u> line to Maiduguri (1,456 km): one joins Kaduna (902 km from Lagos) to Kafanchan (737 km from Port Harcourt) through a 179 km link; the other passes by way of Jos, situated 920 km from Port Harcourt and approximately 1,175 km from Lagos.

At present only two railway lines cross the frontiers.

In future a third should link Maiduguri in Nigeria with Fort Lamy in Chad (250 km).

However a 45 km line between Anécho in Togo and Ouidah in Dahomey along the coast would be sufficient to inter-connect the two networks (gauge: 1 metre).

On the other hand, a link between Pobé and Idawgaw (45 km approximately), would effect a junction between the networks of Dahomey and Nigeria; but there are differences in the size of gauge (1 m and 1.07 m).

The average cost of railway transport is estimated at US\$ 0.02 per ton/km for goods carried in full wagons.

II.4.2 Main routes

What follows is a mere enumeration of the routes linking the ports or towns served by railways crossing the frontiers:

- <u>Mauritania</u>: it is linked to the <u>Sahara</u> and Morocco towards the north by the road from Nouakchott to Fort-Gouraud (700 km), Tindouf (1,600 km) and Agadir (over 2,000 km).
- The link towards the southern part from Nouakchott to Rosso (200 km) and Saint-Louis in Senegal.
- Portuguese Guinea is linked to <u>Senegal</u> by a 400 km route between Bissau and Tombacounda (situated 464 km by rail from Dakar) passing through Farim, Volda and Valingara.
- <u>Guinea</u> is linked with <u>Senegal</u> partly by roads and partly by tracks which extend for instance from Kindia (150 km by rail from Conakry) to Tambacounda (600 km) passing through Gaoual or Mamou (300 km by rail from Conakry) to Tambacounda (590 km) by way of Labé.
- <u>Guinea</u> is linked with <u>Mali</u> by road from Kankan to Bamako (360 km) passing through Siguiri.

- <u>Mali</u> is linked to the <u>Upper Volta</u> by the 540 km road from Bamako to Bobo-Dioulasso (800 km by rail from Abidjan in the Ivory Coast) through Bougouni and Sikasso.

The same route (through a change in direction to Sikasso) makes it possible to effect a link over a distance of 500 km between Bamako and Ouangolodougou (situated 600 km from Abidjan) in the Ivory Coast.

- <u>Guinea</u> and <u>Sierra Leone</u> are linked by two routes: Conakry to Freetown (340 km) and Kankan to Pendenbu (400 km).
- <u>Guinea</u> is also linked with <u>Liberia</u> by road from Kankan to Monrovia (700 km), which appears to be the only link which can be used between these two countries, passing through Beyla and Nzérékoré.
- <u>Liberia</u> is linked with the <u>Ivory Coast</u> by road from Monrovia to Abidjan (1,200 km) passing through Nzérékoré, Man, Daloa, Banaflé and Toumadi.
- The <u>Upper Volta</u> is linked with <u>Ghana</u> by road from Ouagadougou to Kumasi (750 km) passing through Navrongo, Tamale, Salaga and Mampong.

It is also linked with <u>Togo</u> by road from Ouagadougou to Blitta (760 km) passing through Tenkodogo, Sansané and Sokodé.

It is also linked with <u>Dahomey</u> by the 820 km road from Ouagadougou to Tchaourou (380 km by rail from Cotonou) prssing through Fada N'Gourna, Pama, Natitingou and Djougou.

Finally it is linked with the <u>Niger</u> by road from Ouagadougou to Niamey (530 km) passing through Fada N'Gourna, Natiacouli and Kanchari.

- The <u>Niger</u> is linked with <u>Dahomey</u> by road from Niamey to Parakou (610 km) passing through Doso, Gaya and Kandi. It is also linked to <u>Nigeria</u> by the 760 km road from Niamey to Gussau (1,200 km by rail from Lagos) passing through Bimi N'kouni and Sokoto. Another route links Zinder with Kano (situated 1,020 by rail from Lagos). - <u>Nigeria is linked with Chad</u> by road from Maiduguri to Fort Lamy (250 km). It is also linked with <u>Cameroon</u> by road from Enugu (243 km by rail from Port Harcourt) to Douala (600 km). Finally it should be mentioned that the coastal road continues, thus doubling the railway (which ends) between:

Acora in Ghana and Lomé in Togo (193 km); Lomé in Togo and Porto-Novo in Dahomey (186 km); Porto-Novo in Dahomey and Lagos in Nigeria (144 km).

To some extent, roads make up for the lack of railway, but the distances to be covered are considerable, and some areas in Mali (Ségou, Mopti, Timtuctou, Gao) and in higher (Tahoua, Agades) are indeed isolated from the coastal area.

The average cost of transport by road is estimated at US\$ 0.035 per ton/km.

II.4.3 Waterways

It is certain that the main rivers and their tributaries serve as a traditional means of penetration and transport, and this might be interesting where heavy goods are concerned. Unfortunately the rapids and the lack of water during the dry season make this possibility somewhat fortuitous. At most it may be pointed out that certain portions of the Senegal, Gambia, Volta and particularly Niger rivers are used permanently, while others can serve as occasional substitutes.

II.4.4 Coastal service

Transport by sea is still one of the main links between the countries on the coast, although the rates now charged are very high (US\$ 10-12 per ton between two neighbouring ports).

It is however certain that a heavy chemical industry might creat? a fruitful trend of regular trade, in which certain raw materials would be the outgoing freight (salts, phosphates, etc) and certain finished products the in-coming freight (nitrogenous fertilizers for example). In these circumstances, it is legitimate to assume that prices would easily drop by half, in particular, where contracts for organized regular links are faithfully honoured.

On the other hand, the installation of such an industry would automatically lead to an improvement in harbour equipment, and this is not by any means a negligible point.

II.5 Spheres of influence There are great differences between the countries grouped together in the sub-region:

- the extent of the national territory and the internal network link;
- the size of the population and its local distribution;
- the degree of industrialization as compared with the agricultural sector;
- the ordinary medium of expression, currency, and protective customs tariffs, etc.

Certain obstacles to the development of trading relations are tending to disappear, and bilateral agreements already exist between various countries.¹/ But differences in language, currency and customs regulations are regarded as of secondary importance in this particular study, as it is assumed that any enterprise agreed upon in common, will automatically lead to the conclusion of certain necessary economic agreements.

However, unless a "common market" is achieved for the whole of the sub-region, with its own protective customs tariffs, it seems a dream to think of setting up a single factory which will supply the market for the majority of the products. Even if the effect of

^{1/} See Annex III of the report E/CN.14/246 - Report of the West African Industrial Co-ordination Mission - 30 January 1964.

size makes it possible to sell at lower prices, transport costs become prohibitive in the long run, and there is the risk of being unable to stand up against international competition for heavy goods that are relatively cheap such as (fertilizers). There is no reason why consumer prices should be increased, or freedom of choice severely limited.

Consequently, it becomes necessary to determine spheres of influence for each factory, bearing in mind transport facilities, when fixing production capacities and estimating the probable economic returns.

In order to determine spheres of influence when a new industry is to be established, it is important to group countries that are now linked by convenient means of transport. An examination of the map, and the brief inventory given above would lead to the selection of four regions:

lst region: this would comprise Nigeria, the Niger, Dahomey and Togo, the railways of that country serving as the main penetration route towards the Niger with a possible link towards Chad.

The coastal road and the railways from Togo and Dahomey would supply links between those countries. Togo and Dahomey have secondary internal link roads whereas the hinterland of the Niger is linked with Nigeria, Dahomey and the Upper Volta.

The main ports are Lagos, Port Harcourt and Cotonou, with Lomé as a secondary port.

2nd region: This would comprise Ghana, the Ivory Coast and the Upper Volta, with the main railway line from Abidjan to Ouagadougou and the railway lines in Ghana; there are a fairly large number of road links between the various frontiers (only the main ones have been given), and these make it possible to link up with the hinterland. The Upper Volta is also linked with the Niger, Togo and Dahomey.

The main ports are Abidjan, Sekondi-Takoradi and Tema.

<u>3rd region:</u> it should be recognized that Guinea, Sierra Leone and Liberia are not strictly speaking an economic unit. These countries are at present cut off from one another, since link roads are few and far between and sometimes impracticable. The hinterland of Guinea is linked with Mali instead.

It is more logical to consider these countries as separate units where communications are carried out exclusively by sea. In this respect, they can be joined indifferently to other regions.

<u>Ath region</u>: this would comprise Gambia, Senegal, Mauritania, Portuguese Guinea and Mali. The inhabited areas are fairly well linked with the railway from Dakar to Bamako, which to some extent was their backbone, with the port of Dakar as the main external outlet. The ports of Saint-Louis and Bathurst may serve as secondary outlets. Mali provides an internal link with Guinea, the Upper Volta and the Niger.

The pattern sketched out above makes it possible for one to get a clear picture of the markets open to the sphere of influence, in any enterprise set up in one or other of the countries mentioned. It would indeed be unlikely that an article manufactured in Senegal would be sold automatically in Nigeria (except under a special agreement) whereas on the other hand it would be wrong for the Upper Volta to search elsewhere for an article which it could obtain reasonably in the Ivory Coast.

It is not certain that the regions above defined would provide a sufficient market to make an industrial concern a paying economic proposition. In this case, it would be possible to group two or several regions in the same zone (including the isolated countries) but it must however be noted that a link up in this case would be achieved by way of the sea, and would have to cope with external competition.

With a view to presenting the points most in their favour and offering possibilities for comparing the economic situations in the regions mentioned above, population estimates are also given below as well as the gross domestic product for each of the regions considered.

II.6 Population

The estimates for population have been calculated for each country from the results of the latest population census, bearing in mind the rate

of population growth in the country considered.

The proposed figures are only orders of magnitude owing to the fact that there is an almost general lack of complete recent censuses. Nevertheless, it is probable that the margin of error is low, and does not influence either the classification of the countries, nor the value of the indices calculated "per head of population".

.

1

TABLE 3

Population estimates for the West African countries

() and the state of the state o	Po.	pulation	•	Rate of annual growth		
Countries	<u>. 10205</u>	• <u> </u>	<u>))) (</u>	1975	1980	. in %
Nigeria	50,000	53,000	67 .50 0	≅ ⊳500	91.000	3.0
The Niger	2,823	3.270	3.625	4,085	4.675	2,6
Dahomey	2,150	2.355	2.600	2,935	3•355	2,8
Togo	1.440	1.640	1.820	2,060	2.370	2,5
Total for the First Region	56.413	65.265	75•545	87.580	101,400	2.9
Ghana	6.777	7.740	8.975	10.400	12.130	2,9
The Ivory Coast	3.431	3,834	4.235	4.740	5.385	2,2
The Upper Volta	4.300	4.782	5.195	5.735	6.415	2,0
Total for the Second Region	14.508	16,356	18.405	20.875	23.930	2,6
Guinea	3.072	3.48 0	3.880	4.325	5.030	2*5
Sierra Leone	2,450	2.710	3.000	3.310	3.660	2.0
Liberia	980	1.050	1.110	1.170	1.240	1.2
Total for the Third Region	6,502	7.240	7,990	8,805	9.930	2.1
Gambia	284	324	370	425	490	2,8
Senegal	3.110	3.475	3.765	4.145	4.630	2.1
Mauritania	694	740	765	820	890	1.3
Mali	4.100	4,580	5.060	5,680	6.485	2,3
Total for the Fourth Region	8,188	9,119	9.960	11.070	12.495	2,1
General total	85.611	97.980	111.900	128.390	147.755	2,8

Source: Provisional Report on World Population Prospects as Assessed in 1963, ST/SOA/SER.R/7; ECA Demographic Section, 3 March 1966.

E/CN.14/INR/109 Page 21

II.7. Gross Domestic Product

The gross domestic product per head of population, which is the aggregate most frequently available, is the most synthetic economic indicator possible, although the very different structure of the economies under consideration forbids one to make an exclusive use of it.

	for th		frican Co	untries	<u> </u>	
Countries		Rate of annual increase in the				
	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	N.
Nigeria	3,396	4,272	5,576	7,285	10,060	5.5
The Niger	203	296	404	550	708	6.4
Dahomey	155	163	198	241	344	4. O
Togo	120	143	184	237	332	5.2
Total for the First Region	3.874	4,874	6,362	8,313	11 <u>,</u> 444	5•5
Ghana	338 و1	1,565	1,997	550 و2	3,487	5.0
The Ivory Coast	589	953	1,360	1,945	2,446	7.4
The Upper Volta	179	224	311	432	662	6.8
Total for the Second Region	2,106	2 , 742	3, 668	4,927	6 ₃ 595	: 5.9
Guinea	207	252	324	418	562	5+2
Sierra Leone	187	228	304	405	593	5+9
Liberia	173	263	376	537	726	7•4
Total for the Third Region	567	743	1,004	1,360	1,881	6,2
Gambia	20	23	29	38	54	5.1 ²
Senegal	591	700	893	1,140	1,560	5.0
Mauritania	79	142	205	296	340	7.6
Mali	276	327	407	507	657	4.5
Total for the Fourth Region	966	1,192	1,534	981 و1	2 ₃ 611	5,1
General Total	7,513	9,551	12,568	16,581	22,531	5•7

TABLE 4 Estimates of the gross domestic product

E/CN_14/INR/109 Page 22

and a second second

in the second second

TABLE 5

Estimate of gross domestic product per head of population for the West African countries

Nigeria The Niger	1960 67,9	1965	1970			
The Niger				1975	1980	
-		73,7	82,6	92,8	110,5	2,6
	, 71 , 9	90 , 5	111,4	134 , 6	151,4	
Dahomey	72 , 1	69 , 2	76,2	82,1	102,5	1,2
logo	83,3	87,2	101,1	115,0	140,1	2,6
Fotal for the Fir et Region	68,9	74 , 7	84,2	94,9	112,9	2,6
Jhana	197,4	202,2	222 , 5	245 , 2	287,5	2,0
The Ivory Coast	171,6	248 , 6	321 , 1	410 , 3	454 , 2	5.0
The Upper Volta	41,6	46,8	<u> </u>	<u>75,3</u>	103,2	4.7
Fotal for the Second Region	145,2	167,6	199,3	236,0	275 , 6	3,3
Guinea	67,4	72,4	83,5	96,6	111,7	2.6
Sierra Leone	76,3	84,1	101,3	122 , 4	162 , 0	3,8 -
Liberia	176,5	250 , 5	338,7	459 , 0	585 , 5	6,2
Total for the Third Region	87,2	102,6	125,7	154,5	189,4	4.0
Gambia	70 , 4	71,0	78,4	89,4	110,2	2.3
Senegal	190,0	2 01, 4	237,2	275,0	336,9	2.9
Mauritania	113,8	191,9	267,9	361,0	382,0	6.2
Mal i	67,3	71,4	80 , 4	89,3	101,3	2,1
Total for the Forth Region	118,0	130,7	154,0	179,0	209,0	2,9
General Total	88,0	97,5	112,3	129,1	152 , 5	5 2.9
						•

يت يور الم من يتنه المراجع الم

E/CN.14/INR/109 Page 23

We note that the domestic product per head of population is very low: 88 in 1960, 97.5 in 1965 and will be 152.5 dollars, on the average, in 1980. It is worth recalling that the United Nations Organization fixed the level of annual revenue, below which a country is considered as insufficiently developed, at 200 dollars per head of population.

The leading group is to be found among the more industrialized countries: Ghana, the Ivory Coast and Senegal. There is no doubt that industry raises the wealth of a country very considerably; nevertheless, it must not be forgotten that the influence of industry affects only a portion of the population, and more often than not, a minority of that population. A gross domestic product which has attained only a moderate height, may therefore conceal enormous "isparities in the standard of living of the various classes of the population. The position of Liberia, for instance, is explained only in terms of the importance of the mining sector on the one hand, and the American rubber plantations on the other; the position of these large enterprises explains the fact that half the gross national revenue is collected by foreign agents. Liberia's average revenue is 'herefore appreciably reduced. The same situation exists in Mauritania.

II.8. Manpower

Modern chemical plant calls for the use of the latest advances in technique, particularly in the field of metallurgy, mechanics and regulation. Consequently, the staff using and upkeeping these units is a very specialized kind of labour needing great experience.

The problems of staff training: engineers, foremen of works, operators, chemists, are therefore extremely important and the expenses in connection with the costs of training are high.

It is therefore absolutely necessary if an industry is to be set up in a country, to visualize a programme which will facilitate the training of staff as this is the only way in the long run to achieve, E/CN.14/INR/109 Page 24

maintain and ensure the development and technical level necessary for the industry.

Competition among the various teaching establishments in the industrialized countries is useful at the outset, in training engineers and technicians to be capable on their return, of personally solving the precise problems that face any new activity in their country.

The necessary establishments to ensure that natives of the country are able to use their acquired knowledge, should however be set up on the spot, and as early as possible, in order to ensure better productivity for the investments which must follow.

II.9 Economic returns of production

After studying the market in the sphere of influence, investigating raw materials, motive agents, manpower, transport and other factors, it is possible to arrive at an estimate of the technical process, the capacities of and possible sites for the factory. The most favourable sites - can only be determined after a preliminary calculation of the investment costs and the production costs for all the sites chosen.

Only such an analysis can serve as a basis for serious recommendations for projects that can, in any sense be profitable.

In the present study, consideration has been given only to those projects which can guarantee an economic return for production.

It is accepted that any projects should satisfy the following economic **criteria:**

(1) The selling prices should not exceed the price of the importation of equivalent merchandize. In certain cases these prices may be modified by subsidies, tax relief, deferred amortization, etc., but the protectionist tariffs applied to encourage local industries can only have a deleterious effect on consumers by forcing them to pay higher prices for national products than for imported ones. The aim of customs tariffs must be to protect new industries against dumping, but this protection cannot be applied indefinitely to enterprises that are ineffective. Such measures are open to discussion. Nevertheless they can be justified by the need for accelerating the industrialization process. For instance, they make it possible for an industry below the normal capacity required for economic returns, to take off in exceptional circumstances. However, there is a condition which must be rigorously adhered to, nonely, the certainty that the future increase in demand will enable a quick return to normal conditions of operation.

- (2) Profits from the enterprises should be sufficient to provide the necessary resources for:
 - reimbursing capital in a reasonable space of time, bearing in mind the changes in technique,
 - ensuring not only the upkeep of the installations, but also the development of their production capacities, and the technical improvement in the factories by the establishment of new units.

In order to make a comparison between the various products and cost prices of manufactured products, a standard method of calculation has been adopted taking into account the special characteristics of the various production units and the economic factors peculiar to each country.

The calculations made in this document actually rest upon a certain number of basic assumptions, the most important of which are the following:

- It has been presumed that the construction cost of a factory for chemical products on the coast, should not vary substantially from one country to another, because none of the countries of the sub-region is in a position to produce equipment goods (machines, materials, supplies, etc.).

- The calculations of the various cost prices of the different chemical products, are based on the nominal unit capacity.

- It has been assumed that the prices of raw materials for fuel and imported goods are approximately the same in all the countries on the coast. Prices may be slightly different from one country to another. But in view of the fact that the differences are relatively minimal, they can be ignored, and consideration given to the average prices for all the countries on the coast. It will be noted in this respect that raw materials; fuel and imported goods are billed at their CIF prices. This means, in other words that they are exempt from customs duties and other rates and charges.

- It has also been presumed that labour costs are the same throughout the sub-region, inasmuch as minor differences in salaries and wages in the various countries do not lead to any substantial differences in expenditure.

- Without running any risk, this may be assumed in regard to the chemical industries, seeing that the capital and equipment costs are relatively high compared with staff expenditure.

The calculation of labour costs has been based on four main categories of staff, bearing in mind the factors that make up the average expenditure:

-administrative and technical staff, directors, engineers, in part foreign experts: 1,000 dollars per month

- specialized staff (electricians, mechanics, etc.) 200 dollars per month

- office staff (accountants, stenographers, etc.) 120 dollars per month

- unskilled and semi-skilled labour

80 dollars per month.

Because of the social charges, staff expenditure increases by 20 per cent on the average.

The capital expenditure included in these calculations is based on investment costs indicated for each installation. On this basis, the following evaluations were made:

10 per cent depreciation on machines and equipment

5 per cent depreciation on buildings

3 per cent maintenance on capital invested

3.5 per cent interest on capital invested

Five per cent contingent expenses were added to the cost in order to cover utilities not included separately in the calculations, (steam, water, etc.) and ensure a reserve on possible price differentials.

In estimating the production costs of finished products, expenses in connexion with the production of (workshop price) intermediary products were included <u>en bloc</u> in the cost of the raw materials.

An evaluation has also been made of the selling prices for each product, in each location, taking into consideration the 40 per cent tax on profits.

In certain cases, the estimated selling prices may be reduced or the economic factory returns increased because taxes may have been reduced or waived in order to encourage local industries, particularly in the take-off period of the factory.

A comparison of the estimated production costs and selling prices with the estimated CIF prices given in this report, make it possible to examine the possible distribution of products in the sub-region.

The calculation of production costs is followed by an economic analysis of the economic returns, likely to accrue from the initial units proposed for each country.

The calculations for increased capacities in the following stages have not been shown, because the principle was adopted that increased capacity leads to greater economy. E/CN.14/INR/109 Page 28

In making an economic analysis of possible economic returns, the following economic factors have been stressed:

1. Capacity:

2. Investment: fixed investment =

working capital =

total

3. Selling price per ton:

4. Cost price per ton:

5. Profit after payment of taxes per Son = selling price - cost price:

6. Profit after payment of taxes:

7. Amortization = 0.085 x fixed investment

8. "Net cash flow" = profit after payment of taxes + amortization

9. "Pay-cut time" = <u>fixed investment</u> "net cash flow"

10. Added value = annual production x (salaries + capital costs + contingencies + indirect expenditure, general expenditure +

profits before the payment of taxes)

11. Gross annual value = annual production x selling price

12. "Rate of return on sales" = profits after payment of taxes gross annual value

13. "Rate of return on investment" = profit after payment of taxes total investment

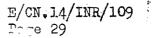
14. "Turnover ratio" : gross annual value fixed investment

III. FAVOURABLE PROSTECTS FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A FEW CHEMICAL FACTORIES IN WEST AFRICA

III.1 Pharmaceutical Industries

III.1.1 Health problems in West Africa

The problems of public health in West Africa are unlimited. The fact that the native inhabitants are spread over vast territories, the low population density per square mile, nomadic tendencies and inadequate financial resources are so many obstacles to any effective intervention by fixed or mobile medical teams.



In spite of inadequate hospital accordation, the imperfect state of hygiene in the towns and villages, and the lack of qualified medical and para-medical staff, substantial results have been recorded in the course of the last few years in practically all the countries of West Africa.

Preventive medicine on a massive scale has also become more widespread as a result of the coordination of case-finding campaigns and campaigns for the erall cation of serious endemic diseases.

The Organization for the control of endemic diseases which began on a fairly modest scale in 1932, has developed as a result of the unification of control methods and the stimulation of progress in research.

All governments are perfectly aware of the need for their countries to enjoy the best possible health. They are well aware of the fact that social enterprises are also economic, hence they are doing all in their power to place at the disposal of their nationals, the necessary staff and medical installations, as well as vital pharmaceutical products. What is more, the struggle in the cause of public health directs the energies of Africans, who are too often divided in other spheres, to a common goal.

Much has been achieved in Africa in the field of public health, but much still remains to be done.

It must not be forgetten that infantile mertality reached enormous proportions, and it was only because of a prolific birth rate that a population figure which is generally low could be maintained, and that tropical diseases are still the main causes of mortality.

Although the so-called pestilential diseases (small pox, plague cholera, yellow fever, typhus and remittent fever) are very definitely on the decline in Africa, south of the Sahara. malaria continues and will for some time yet continue to be the number one problem in most of the countries situated in tropical and inter-tropical zones.

The terrible havoc caused by tuberculosis, which was one of the worst scourges of mankind, has been reduced.

Leprosy is still very widespread and is responsible even new for far too many victims. No doubt it will require a great deal of effort, but intensive case-finding and treatment campaigns are being waged against it.

In addition, tropical Africa has to combat other contagious diseases such as yaws, bilharziasis, filariosis and trypanosomeasis.

Yaws is also very widespread, but is being fairly well tackled. Since the discovery of the trachoma virus by T'Ang and his collaborators, trachoma too can be dealt with successfully. The eradication of bilharziasis is primarily a matter of active mass health education, while filariosis is essentially a disease for treatment by chemical therapy.

The virulent effects of trypanosomiasis, which are propagated by the tse-tse fly, are being progressively diminished, thanks to the vigorous steps being taken in mass prospecting, treatment and rural hygiene.

Mention can only be made of venereal diseases, another social scourge, which appears to be gaining ground. This requires to be tackled extensively and systematically, and that is costly. The ignorance of the inhabitants in the matter of hygiene is a considerable handicap to mass campaigns.

Apart from other diseases which are to be found everywhere in the world, this is the broad picture of the diseases which the health services in West Africa have to deal with.

III.1.2 Classification of pharmaceutical preparations

(a) In its report of a technical meeting held in Europe (Warsaw, 29 May - 2 June 1961)¹/ the World Health Organization published the following definitions for pharmaceutical preparations, drawn up by a study group:

1/ World Health Organization, Technical Report series No.249 (1961)

1. A drug (or pharmaceutical preparation) is any substance or mixture of substances manufactured, sold, offered for sale or represented for use in:

> the diagnosis, treatment, mitigation or prevention of disease, abnormal physical state or the symptoms thereof in man or animal;
> restoring, correcting or modifying organic functions in man or animal.

2. A pharmaceutical speciality is a simple or compound drug ready for use and placed on the market under a special name or in a characteristic form.

(b) The suggested pharmacological classification of pharmaceutical preparations as a basis for restriction of sale, $\frac{1}{}$ distinguishes the following groups:

Preparations acting on the alimentary system: antacids, antispasmodics, gastrointestinal sedatives, laxatives and purgatives

Preparations acting on the cardiovascular system: preparations acting on the heart, vasodilators, vasoconstrictors, anti-hypertensives, anticoagulants.

Preparations acting on the nervous system: addictive analgesics, antipyretic analgesics, specific analgesics, barbiturates, nonbarbiturate hypnotics, tranquillizers, anti-emetic preparations, anti-convulsants, preparations for the treatment of parkinsonism, muscle relaxants, stimulants.

Preparations acting on the genito-urinary system: sex hormones, diuretics, procurations moting on the uterus.

Preparations acting systematically on infections, antibiotics, sulforenides, anti-tuberculosic, antibioticities vaccines and sera.

1/ World Health Organization, Technical Report Series No 249 (1961)

Preparations affecting metabolism and nutrition: insulin, oral hypoglycaemics, erythropoietic preparations, vitamins, corticosteroids, anabolic drugs, thyroid and antithyroid preparations, antimitotic preparations.

Preparations affecting allergic reactions: antihistamines, preparations for protein desensitization.

Topical preparations (not previously specified). Acting on the eye, acting on the ear, acting on the skin (sedatives and antipruritics), antiseptics and disinfectants.

(c) The revised $\frac{1}{model}$ classification for international trade makes a distinction in section 4 x 5 between <u>chemical products</u>, and in division 54 between <u>medicinal and pharmaceutical products</u>, in which are to be found the following groups and sub-groups:

541.1	Vitamins and provitamins
541.3	Penicillin, streptomycine, tyrocidine and other antibiotics
541.4	Opium alkaloids, cocaine, cafeine, quinine and other v egetable alkaloids, their salts and other byeproducts
541.5	Hormones
541.6(1)	Heterosides and their bye-products
541.6(2)	Glands and other organs for opotherapic purposes and their extracts
541.6(3)	Bacteriological products, serums, vaccines
541.7	Drugs
541.9	Phermaceutical articles
541.9(1)	Bandages, etc. saturated or covered over with pharmaceutical substances or packed for retail.
541.9(1)	Other pharmaceutical preparations and articles.

1/ United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M No. 34

÷.,

III.1.3. Economic importance of pharmaceutical industry in Africa

Ever since man appeared on the earth and became subject to various diseases and infirmities, he has always as a matter of course sought the means of restoring waning health, preventing the commonest pathological affections and eradicating or mitigating pain.

Modern science has provided, among other things, the powerful weapons of modern pharmacopaeia to control disease or prevent it.

It has been observed that the inhabitants of Africa are increasingly shunning the "witch doctor", and systematically turning towards proved medical science and highly prized therapeutic remedies which have been produced in modern countries. Retorts, stills, mortars and pestles have been consigned to oblivion. The dispenser in Africa, as in Europe, does not mix juleps any more, he sells patented products.

The increase in the consumption of pharmaceutical products is very clear and is attributable to the intensified control of serious endemics in the hinterland, as well as to the slow rise in the number of prescriptions delivered by medical practitioners in urban centres. As the health map of the African States takes shape, and mobile teams penetrate further into the remoter areas, the volume of drugs distributed increases substantially.

Finally, the improved standard of life in certain territories adds whole lists of consultants to the number of private and public health establishments. At least in the towns, the people tend to consult the doctor as in the most highly developed countries, and the list of drugs prescribed tends to become increasingly diversified.

To a very large extent, the present rate of pharmaceutical consumption is met by imports from abroad.

A comparison of the statistical data of exports reveals the constantly growing increase in consumption and the economic importance of the pharmaceutical industry. E/CN.14/INR/109

· · ·

Page 34

Imports of medicinal and pharmaceutical products in Africa have gone up between 1952 and 1960 from 47,743 to 105,806 million dollars.

Imports and exports of chemical products and medical and pharmaceutical products per region, 1952 and 1960

(value expressed in thousands of dollars, quantities in metric tons)

	Imports			
	1952		1960	
	Quantities	Value	Quantities	Value
North Africa	 	۹		
Chemical products total	943.970	140.671	1.247.181	189.284
Medical and pharmaceu- tical products	8,962	28.130	13.051	57.025
<u>West Africa</u>				<u>د</u>
Chemical products total	85.873	49.900	244.221	108.122
Medical and Pharmaceu- tical products	1.870	12,256	3.271	31.791
Central Africa	ж			
Chemical products total	48.785	19.529	24 9. 914	55.841
Medical and pharmaceu- tical products	1 , 424	4.668	1.145	10.245
East Africa				
Chemical products total	42,811	1 3. 861	84.997	28,268
Medical and pharmaceu- tical products	а 	2.689		6.745
$Africa^{\perp}$				
Chemical products total	1.121.439	223.961	1.826.313	381.515
Medical and pharmaceu- tical products				
total.	12.256	47.743	17.467	105.806

Z Total imports of chemical products for Africa according to the United Nations Monthly Statistical Bulletin amounted to 540 billion dollars in 1960.

TABLE 6

The Monthly Statistical Bulletin does not take account of the imports from countries outside Africa, whereas the data supplied by national statistical publications cover inter-African trade. This explains why the import figures per region and per country are higher than the figures relating to the continent as a whole.

From table 6, it becomes clear that of all chemical products the medical and pharmaceutical ones require the largest amount of convertible currency in all the African regions.

If one takes the average value for the period 1952 - 1960, the imports of chemical and allied products are distributed as follows:

Medical and pharmaceutical products	23.2 %
Fertilizer	16.2%
Perfumes, cosmetics, soaps, washing and cleaning	
compounds and detergents	11.6%
Mineral chemistry products	9. 8%
Pigments, paints and varnish and allied products	7.8%
Explosives	5.1%

It should be emphasized that, in each region the medical and pharmaceutical products head the list of imported chemical products

North Africa	25.2%
West Africa	28.2%
Central Africa	18,8%
East Africa	23.0%

It must be explained that North Africa includes the Sudan and Morocco and the countries separating them; West Africa includes all the countries situated west of the Sudan and north-west of the Congo river; Central Africa, is made up of Ethiopia, Somalia and what was formerly British East Africa; East Africa embraces all the rest with the exception of the Republic of South Africa. Portuguese Guinea, West Africa and Spanish Guinea the High Commission territories Somalia and the French

Coast of the Somalie, have been excluded, either because of the paucity of their market or the absence of satisfactory data.

The evolutionary trends in the consumption and production of pharmaceutical products in some of the industrialized countries have been described in the East African Report¹.

III.1.4 Consumption of pharmaceutical products in West Africa

Before making a more detailed examination of the market for pharmaceutical products in West Africa, its recent development, present state and future prospects, we should like without further delay to indicate the degree of importance implicit in that market, and this can be done by giving a single figure, namely, 42 million dollars, which was the extent of pharmaceutical consumption in 1964.

The pharmaceutical products sector has been in full tide of expansion for the past few years. In 1964, about 36 million dollars worth of drugs were imported. Table 7 gives some idea of the evolutionary process.

E/CN.14/INR/91 Prospects of the pharmaceutical industry in East Africa.

	· · :	TADLE (
<u>Imports o</u>	f medical and				
		(vali	ie expressel i	n thousands o	1 5012.cm;
Country	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
Nigeria	12,983	14 , 374	12,987	14,233	14,287
Niger	19	248	621 ·	511	699
Dahomey	300 ^{<u>x</u>/}	395	447	1,753	908
Togo	512	560	807	779	791
Total 1st. region	13,814	15,577	14,862	17,276	16 ,685
Ihana	6,869	7 ₂ 271	7,293	8,420	5,660
Ivory Coast	1,580	2,107	3,538	2,2661	3,862
Jpper Volta	261	424	776	53 7	590 ^{55/}
Total 2nd region	8,710	9,802	11,607	11,618	10,112
Guinea	437	1,484	1,970	2,122	2,470
Sierra Leone	1,069	1,667	1,213	1,384	1,721
Liberia	883	1,177	1,454	1,006	1,100 ^{<u>x</u>/}
Total 3rd region	2,439	4,328	4,637	4,518	5,291
Jambia	234	302	331	420	324
Senegal	2,800	3,029	1,993	1,834	2,261
Meuritenia ·	$18^{\underline{x}/2}$	28	40	72	93
Mali	200 ^{<u>x</u>/}	828	893	1,017	1,330
Total 4th region	3,252	4,187	3,257	3,393	4,003
Jeneral total	28,215	33,894	34,363	36 _% 805	36,096

TABLE 7

x/ Estimations.

.

At present, the bulk of phereaccutical products imported meets substantially the same meeds as in Europe with an extra amount of drugs for the control of purely tropical diseases.

It must be pointed out that the item which sets the <u>tone</u>, representing generally 70 to 75 per cent of imports in tons relates to special pharmaceutical products. Codex drugs or drugs approved but not packed represent 15 per cent. The 10 to 15 per cent that remain are made up of serums or vaccines (not given free as is often the case) and especially cotton wadding, bandages, dressings, medical **kit**, etc.

The multitudinous variety of pharmaceutical products makes it impossible at any rate as far as this survey is concerned, to embark upon an analysis in volume per product of the market, which really represents an infinite number of micro-markets, each one characterized by a specific therapeutic feature, superimposed one upon the other. Whereas in Europe wholesale dealers regularly keep a stock of 18,000 out of 43,000 special approved products, in African countries 7,000 to 10,000 special products are the usual stocks held, and of these 600 products represent 40 per cent of the turnover. Half the total turnover is generally made up of three main groups: antibiotics, corticolds and vitamin B.

III. 1.5. Local Industry

For a long time, only administrative bodies, namely, the pharmacies that supplied the products, produced certain crugs, tints, pommades, solutions, injectable ampoules, etc., packed for the needs of medical care. But then it was a question of transactions on a handicraft basis, quite irrespective of any commercial considerations.

In the dispensaries, the pharmacists agreed to pack certain articles imported in bulk, as well as compound drugs prepared on the spot.

This is how the pharmaceutical industry appeared in its embryonic stages.

A new step forward has just been taken in the establishment of companies with more extensive activities. Indeed the manufacture; among

other things, of injectable solutions has been undertaken by them and the main consumer is the medical assistance which finds most of these preparations available on the spot.

Within the past three or four years a considerable change has taken place in the local pharmacies, tending to the establishment of a unit which can supply the market without being tied as alocely to foreign laboratories. For example, they cannot boast a very vast record of achievement, but agreements are about to be entered into, if not already concluded, with large European laboratories with a view to "finishing" certain products on the spot.

The activities of these laboratories is sometimes entirely concerned with the packing of products in the form of powder, pastilles, suppositories and ampoules, etc.

In connexion with this activity, a growing increase in the imports of glassware for laboratory use is observable.

In Nigeria, 14 enterprises, among which the three largest at Vom, Kano and Apapa manufacture certain packed products in the form of syrup, tablets, pommade or glass ampoules, vitemins, sufonamides, aspirin, anti-malaria, tablets etc.

The installation of a "Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Laboratory" is being envisaged, and this will make it possible to supply hospitals and dispensaries far more substantially than before. The ultimate extension of this laboratory is also being considered, so that the bulk of drugs the country nocks may be produced locally as quickly as possible.

In Ghana, six workshops (the two largest at Bolgatanga and Abankwakrom) manufacture drugs from herbs (medicinal plants) and some of the country's medicinal products.

There is an Hungarian project for the manufacture in Ghana of 1 million ampoules and 100 million tablets a year of different kinds of special pharmaceutical products.

In Mali, a decree passed in November 1963 has approved a convention between the Government of the Republic of Mali and the Tranduy Company S.A. in Geneva for the building of a laboratory to pack and verify pharmaceutical products in Bamako.

About 50 different kinds of special products have already been elaborated in the Ivory Coast, by a small concern which formulates pharmaceutical products.

The African Pharmaceutical Laboratory (APL), which has signed agreements in the Ivory Coast with the major French laboratories, is hoping to manufacture over 200 special products, which are very much in demand in Africa.

The Farbe Werke Hoechst, which established the company in Abidjan known as the Société Hoechst Pharmafrique, is thinking of extending its influence from the capital of the Ivory Coast throughout all the French-speaking African States.

From 1964, the Valdefrique establishments have been supplying Senegal and neighbouring countries with gum. It would appear that the project to set up a factory for pharmaceutical products which was foreshadowed in July 1964 by President Senghor, will soon become a reality and local patients will find relief and healing, thanks to drugs produced on the spot.

There is one enterprise in Liberia which manufactures certain antiseptics. There is a project to produce about 70 different kinds of special pharmaceutical products and transform semi- inished imported products so as to produce about 100 finished products.

Vaccines and sora. This concerns products which apply equally to the treatment of human ailments as to veterinary purposes. Vaccines are already being prepared in West African States. The African States are also very much interested in the preparation of veterinary vaccines on the spot.

In Nigeria, two workshops produce sera and vaccines. The one at Vom produces vaccines and sera for cattle, the other at Yaba produces preparations against yellow fever and smallpox. In Mali, a laboratory set up in 1964 produced vaccines against bovine fever, contagious bovine pleuro-pneumonia, blackleg, anthrax, rinderpest, and pasteurellosis.

The Veterinary Research Laboratory in Dakar has a potential vaccine production of over 12 million dates a year.

The Department of Public Hygiene in Guinea is equipped with a laboratory for dealing with bacteria and parasites. Agreements have been concluded with the Federal Republic of Germany for the establishment of a laboratory designed to produce vaccines or sora against animal diseases.

A laboratory is under construction at Niamey for the animal husbandry department, which hopes to produce vaccines for the treatment of rinderpest, anthrax, blackleg, bovine pasteurellosis pleuro-pneumonia, rabies, fowl pox and other fowl diseases.

In Dahomey, five laboratories produce sera and vaccines. They are situated at Cotonou, Savalou, Parakou, Kandi and Natitingou.

It is difficult to evaluate the total production of the local pharmaceutical industry. The estimates claim that in 1964 it was in the neighbourhood of US\$ 6 million.

III.16. Prospects for the Development of the Market

٦,

As regards the development of the market for pharmaceutical products in West Africa during the years to come, the forecasts are very optimistic. The change in social habits and economic circumstances, which has for the past seven or eight years brought about a considerable and steady increase in demand in this sector, continues. It should contribute to the expansion of a market which is being patronized increasingly, not only by the privileged classes but also by the population as a whole. The rapid development of the market will be influenced by the social policy adopted by the local governments. The State intervenes by establishing pharmacies under government control, with a view to distributing products cheaply to a large mass of customers.

Each year the number of people who seek admission to the various forms of social security increases, and every year a rise in the number of those affiliated to medical-social aid is observable.

Control campaigns of the serious endemic diseases are being organized or developed, and should normally create new needs in drugs (a campaign undertaken as part of the OCCGE for instance against river blindness).

In addition, as was to be expected, the consumption of pharmaceutical products is actually in proportion to the rate of population growth and the income of the consumer.

11

Bearing in mind all these factors, a forecast has been made in the annex of future demand for medical and pharmaceutical products by the West African States, and the results of these investigations are shown in Tables 8, 9 and 10.

1970, 1	.975 and 1.98	30	(03	cpressed	in 1000s U	3\$)
Country	1964	1965	1970	1975	1980	
Nigeria	16.000	1.7.600	28.300	45,600	73.500	
Nigor	699	770	1,200	2,000	3.200	
Dahomey	908	1,000	1.600	2,600	4.300	
Pogo	791	<u>870</u>	1,400	2,300	3.600	
Total First Region	18.398	20,240	32,500	52.500	84.600	
Ghana	9.100	9.800	14,400	21,200	31.100	
Ivory Coast	3.862	4.170	6.100	9.°0 0 0	13,200	
Uppor Volta	5 90	660	1,200	2,000	3.500	
Total Second Region	13.552	14,630	21.700	32,200	47.800	
Guinea	2.470	2.670	30000	5.800	8,500	
Sierra Leone	1.721	1,860	2.700	4.000	5.900	
Liberia	1.100	1.200	1.600	2,100	2,900	
Total Third Region	2.291	5.730	6.200	11.900	17,300	
Gambia	324	350	500	700	l,000	
Sonegal	2.700	2,920	4.300	6 .300	9.300	
Mauritania	93	104	180	320	570	
Mali	1.330	1.,460	2,360	3,800	б,100	
Total Fourth Region	4.447	4.834	7.340	11,120	16.970	
General Dotel	41.688	45•434	69.740	107.720	166,670	

TABLE O

Demand for Pharmacoutical Products in 1964 and estimates for 1965,

The consumption of medical and pharmacoutical products will rise from <u>US\$47.688</u> in 1964 to US\$166,670 in 1980, that is almost 4 times. The average rate of increase for the whole of the sub-region will be the same for the three periods covered by 1965-1970, 1970-1975 and 1975-1980 (9 per cent per year). In certain countries, particularly

in those whose level of conduction per head of population was low, in particular the Upper Volta and Mauritania, the annual rate of increases is higher (12 per cent per annum), On the other hand, the rate for countries with a relatively high <u>per capita</u> consumption (Liberia and Gambia) is fairly small (6 and 7 per cent per annum).

The consumption of medical and pharmacoutical products by the various countries can better be evaluated by using a level of consumption per head of population (see Table 8).

Demand fo:	r Pharmaceut	ical Products	per head of	Population: estimates
for 1965,	1970, 1975	and 1980		
				(in US

TABLE 9

-				(in US\$)
Country	1965	1970	1975	1980
Nigeria	0 30	0,42	0,58	0,81
Niger	0,24	0,33	0.49	0,68
Dahomey	0.42	0,62	0,89	1,28
Togo	0.53	0,77	1.12	1,52
Total First Region	0,31	0.43	0.60	0.83
Ghana	1,27	1,60	2,04	2,56
Ivory Coast	1.09	1,44	1,90	2.45
Upper Volta	0.14	0.23	0.35	0,55
Total Second Region	0.89	1.18	1.54	2,00
Guinca	0,77	1,01	1.34	1.69
Sierra Leone	0.69	0,90	1,21	1.61
Liberia	1.14	1.44	1.79	2,34
Total Third Region	0.79	1.03	1-35	1.74
Gambia	1.08	1,35	1.65	2,04
Senegal	0,84	1,14	1,52	2,01
Mauritania	0.14	0,24	0 . 3 9	0.64
Mali	0,32	0.47	0.67	0.94
Total Fourth Region	0.53	o; 7 4	1,00	1,36
General Total	0.46	0,62	0.84	1.13

Table 9 provides a general picture of the situation which makes it possible to compare the level of consumption, and indicates the objectives likely to be attained in consumption, as well as the limits to be placed upon a policy of expansion.

Table 10 gives a forecast for the consumption of pharmaceutical products in tons.

. TABLE 10

1970, 1975 and 1980	· ·							
11. A.		an a	(Quantities in tons)					
Country	1964	1965	1970	1975	1980			
Nigeria	5,000	5.500	8.900	14.300	23.000			
Niger	172	190	30 0	500	800			
Dahomey	266	290	500	800	1.200			
Togo	204	220	400	600	900			
Total First Region	5.642	6.200	10.100	16.200	25.900			
Ghana	6.180	6.550	8.750	11.700	15.700			
Ivory Coast	1.091	1.180	1.700	2,500	3.700			
Upper Volta	200	220	400	700	1.200			
Total Sccond Region	7.471	7.950	10,850	14.900	20.600			
Guinea	1.330	1.410	1. 900: 1	2,500	3.400			
Sierra Leone	500	540	800	1.200	1.700			
Liberia	350	370	500	700	900			
Total Third Region	2.180	2.320	3.200	4.400	6.000			
Gambia	100	110	150	200	300			
Senegal	800	860	1.300	1.900	2.700			
Mauritania	21	24	40	70	130			
Mali	360	400	640	1.030	1,660			
Total Fourth Region	1.281	1.394	2.130	3.200	4.790			
- General Total	16.574	17.864	26,280	38.700	57.290			

Domand for Pharmaceutical Products in 1964 and estimates for 1965, 1970. 1975 and 1980 It should be emphasized that the change in tonnage is not a valid criterion, since pharmaceutical products are no longer heavy products as they so frequently were in the past.

III.1.7. Prospects for the Development of the Local Industry

(1) If the dimensions, and at certain points, the structure of the market are known, it would be perfectly logical and justifiable to recommend local production in several countries of the sub-region. But the possibility of setting up pharmaceutical plant also depends on other essential factors, which must be studied if one is to make a rational approach to the problem of supply and demand, and provide a satisfactory solution.

When the prospects for the expansion of the pharmaceutical industry are being studied, account must be taken of the characteristic features of this particular type of production. The question of whether an economically paying pharmaceutical factory should be established, where it should be located, and what programme of production should be recommended, must to a large extent be thrashed out by the detailed analysis of the factors.

We shall now endeavour to determine a few of the characteristic features of the pharmaceutical industry.

(a) Not only large-scale factories but also small pharmaceutical industries with a good yield well adapted to local needs, can become going concerns. This problem is a very serious one for the developing countries in West Africa. It is particularly important in the less developed countries, where capital, markets, knowledge and experience of the various techniques and business management are so extremely modest, that each programme for the establishment of large **b_sig** factories should be reinforced by a parallel programme for the setting up of small-and middle-size enterprises. There is no doubt that these enterprises could benefit, if need be, from the more advanced techniques of modern factories. But African countries are also bound to solve their social problems, their proble of labour and unemployment by industrialization, and that is why it is necessary to adapt technology very carefully to the particular needs of most of the countries of the sub-region. In our opinion, so far as the programme for expansion in the pharmaceutical industry is concerned there is moon first and foremost for technique which is adequate to the local conditions.

(b) The pharmaceutical industry should be developed in stages. In the first phase pharmaceutical substances may be imported, and establishments for packing and producing medical and pharmaceutical products built on the spot- and later extended to produce by-products, intermediary products and the substance itself.

This is a very important espect for African countries, where governments and private investors are concerned with problems connected with the best provide that can be made of usually limited resources.

(c) To ensure the chances of accelerating, and mastering production technique to guarantee high quality products cheaply, this industry must be based on two fundamental economic principles: specialization and the division of labour on a national, sub-regional and possibly regional scale.

Moreover, the menufacture of certain products, the very products which account for 50 per cent of the turn-over of European industry, like antibiotics, corticoids or Vitamin B, cannot be undertaken for reasons of economic return, except in large factories on a European scale.

(d) The evolutionary process in the pharmaceutical industry is going forward by great leeps and bounds, and each year countless new products appear on the market in different forms. They obviously cannot all be produced, hence the need for choosing the most appropriate types and importing others. The value of imports can be offset by the export of a certain quantity of pharmaceutical articles produced on the spot.

(e) Perfect collaboration and co-operation with the chemical industry are a necessity. The co-ordination of the production programme in the chemical and pharmaccutical industrics is the best guarantee of future progress in the pharmaccutical industry. (f) The pharmaceutical industry requires to be supplemented by the existence of other industrial branches. For instance the manufacture of ampoules, tubes or phials implies the existence of glassware. Similarly, the making of corks and ampoules for phials brings the pharmaceutical industry into contact with the corresponding industries which have to do with cork, aluminium, plastic material or even tin. Even the question of packing calls for factories that can produce solid and light carton boxes, and the requirements of presentation too must tap the resources of printing and photo-engraving.

(g) Socially speaking, it is clear that the pharmaceutical industry requires in the first place extremely well-qualified technicians, at least where manufacture, properly speaking, and verification are concerned. The greater part of the specialized staff may be recruited on the spot, particularly as it is largely composed of women and this would mean that women in Africa would have to evolve quickly along the lines of their Western counterparts.

(h) The pharmaceutical industry should have its own scientific research institute and research establishments in each factory. There should be a central laboratory for verification which would exercise a constant supervision over the standards to which the products in the factories should conform. Such verification is carried out as a matter, of course on row materials, intermediary products and finished products. The examination of physical properties and micro-analysis should be coupled with biological and bacteriological control, which are a necessity as well as with pharmacodynamic laboratory tests on animals.

(i) The steady evolution of the pharmaceutical industry depends also on co-operation with scientific institutions, and that is why pharmaocutical plant is almost always sited in the suburbs where the population is dense, and in large teware

The difficulties enumerated above should not militate against the establishment of a local pharmaceutical industry because the market is developing. No doubt progress in this field should be directed with

E/CN.14/ENR/109 Fage 49

extreme caution. An enterprise which has to do with the packing, formulation and possibly the manufacture of pharmaceutical products should offer the most serious guarantees because the health of the people is directly concerned. It is therefore absolutely vital that it should not appear too much like a handicraft enterprise and should be backed by sufficient capital to enable it to acquire modern plant and at the same time make use of proven techniques.

The development of the local industry can be carried out in two stages.

It would appear that a large manufacturing company cannot be set up in the short run, but if there is no new large unit, existing units might be enlarged and small pharmaceutical industries established for packing, formulation or verification. But it will still be necessary for the paper, cordboard, glass and plastic industries which are needed, to be capable of supplying them. However, in the the longer term, the prospects might be more favourable and there is no reason to suppose that large companies may not be set up to manufacture and pack on the spot a whole range of pharmaceutical products (antibiotics, vitamins, etc.)

(2) We can now clearly see that in this branch of the industry, it is impossible without making a coreful study of a number of special interrelated items, to draw up an economically rational programme for each State and for the sub-region as a whole. In the present circumstances, and judging from the information received, it would seem possible to concentrate only on indicating the varying size of investment necessary, the necessary means to achieve it, the economic effects and some technical information about certain pharmaceutical products.

(3) On the basis of information gathered during the short time at our disposal, we have indicated below a programme which aims at replacing imports of medical and pharmaceutical products by national products, to the maximum extent. The eoefficients used are obviously provisional, but are at least logical deductions from present market trends, and the approximate demand for medical and pharmaceutical products that can be forecast for 1980. The proportion of future requirements which cannot or perhaps should not be met by West African countries, but imported, has

been determined if only arbitrarily, (becuase the precise figures can be had only after serious planning). The figures shown in Table 11 were arrived at on the assumption that in 1970,70 per cent, in 1975, 50 per cent and in 1980, 20 per cent of the necessary value will be imported.

TABLE 11

Existing Capacity for the Production of Pharmaceutical Products and Estimates for 1970, 1975 and 1980

		(verue	expressed 1	n thousand \$)
Countries	Existing Capacity 1964	1970	1975	1980
Nigeria	1,713	8,800	23,400	62,000 .
Niger	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	300	800	2,000
Dahomey	• • •	500	1,000	2,000
Togo		400	800	2.000
Total First Region	1,713	10,000	26,000	68,000
Ghana	3,440	6,800	13,500	26,000
Ivory Coast	• • •	1,200	4,000	10,000
Upper Volta	-		500	2,000
Total Second Region	3,440	8 ,6 00	18,000	38,000
Guinea		1,000	3,000	7,000 .
Sierra Leone		600	1,200	5 ,000
Liberia	•••	400	800	2,000
Total Third Region	• # *	2,000	5,000	14,000
Gambia	-			_
Senegal	439	1,600	3,000	9,000
Mauritania		-	-	-
Mali	• • •	400	2,000	5,000
Total Fourth Region	439	2,000	5,000	14,000
Grand Total	5,592	22,000	54,000	134,000

in West Africa

(value expressed in thousand \$)

It is clear that there is ample room here for discussion on quantity, size, production programme, degree of specialization and co-operation, and the siting of pharmaceutical factories in each country.

According to the consumption trends, it may be concluded that after 1975 the conditions for the manufacture of antibiotics, corticoids and Vitamin B will be favourable in Nigeria and in Ghana for anti-malarial drugs, sulphamides and salicyls, at the sub-regional level. The same prospects exist more immediately, for developing vaccine and serum production in Nigeria, Mali, Niger and Senegal.

Detailed investigations on the spot should determine the effective programmes for each country.

(4) When the data on the developed countries are analysed, it becomes clear that the relation between the capacity of the pharmaceutical factory and fixed invostments follows a straight line, with a steady elasticity, that is to say, a fixed relationship between the rate of capacity growth and the rate of the growth of invostment. Mr. Lawrence Lynn has studied the relationship between the capacity of 138 pharmaceutical factories and fixed invostment $\frac{1}{2}$. He discovered the following relationships:

Fixed investment = $0.53 \times \text{annual production value}$.

The relationship between the capacity of the factory and the cost of the fixed investment in the developing countries also seems to follow a straight line. In the general context of Africa, the setting up of a pharmaceutical factory runs the risk of involving supplementary expenditure calculated on the basis of ton capacity, but it must not be forgetten that the of fixed investment in the United States is higher than in Europe. The facts as they relate to America include the cost of a large number of verification apparatus, the cost of installing high-powered automation devices, the cost of building more intricate premises and storage installations, which stand very little chance of being used

1/ C.H. Chilton, Wort Engineering in the Process Industries, New York, 1960.

in Africa. The selling prices according to which we have estimated the annual value of production must also be taken into consideration. Selling prices in Africa are higher than in the United States. Bearing in mind all the factors given above, an approximate evaluation has been made of what is required of investments needed to expand the pharmaceutical industry in West Africa by 1980. This evaluation is reflected in Table 12 below, which is based on the relationship established by Mr. L. Lynn. (See Table 12)

Table 12 also indicates the annual working capital. The figures shown in that table have been reached from an assumption based on an analysis of existing factories, that 20 per cent of the annual production value constitutes the working capital.

(5) British Productivity Council has published the results of an analysis of productivity in the chemical industry in Germany (Federal Republic), Italy and England (see Table 13).

TABLE 12

The evaluation of Fixed Investment and Working Capital Necessary for Additional Production According to the Projections

<u>for 1980</u>

(Value in thousand \$)

Countries	Annual production capacity to be	Fixed invostment	Working capital
	installed		,
Nigeria	60:300	32,000	12,000
Nigor	2 ₉ 000	1,100	400
Dahomey	2,000	1,100	400
Тодо	2,000	1,100	400
Total First Region	66,300	35,300	-3,200
Ghana	22,500	11,900	4,500
Ivory Coast	10,000	5,300	2,000
Upper Volta	2,000	1,100	400
Total Second Region	34,500	18,300	6,900
Guinea	7,000	3,700	1 , 400
Sierra Leone	5,000	2,700	1,000
Liberia	2 , 000	1,100	400
Total Third Region	14,000	7,500	2,800
Gambia	200 - 12 - 7 - 14 - 7 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 -		gain ,
Senegal	8,600	4 ₅ 500	1,720
Meuritania	-	-	-
Mali	5,000	2,700	1,000
Total Fourth Region	13,600	7,200	2,720
Grand Total	128 ₉ 400	68 _, 300	25 ₁ 620

TABLE	13
-------	----

	Productivity in the Chemical Industry							
		(value in	٠					
		1 95 8	195 9	1960				
Germ	any (Federal Republic)	-						
(a)	Annual production value per worker	10,640	11,620	11,760				
(b)	Net production value per worker	5,152	5,572	5,768				
	Relationship in porcentage (b) : (a)	48	48	49				
Ital	<u>y</u>							
(a)	Annual production value per worker	12,544	14,000	15,680				
(b)	Net production value per worker	5,530	5,936	6 , 664				
;	Relationship in percentage (b) : (a)	44	42	42.5				
Engl	and							
(a)	Annual production value por worker	10,920	11,480	12,250				
(b [`])	Net production value per worker	4,970	4,970	5,286				
	Relationship in percentage (b) : (a)	45•5	43	43				

Source: The Chemical Industry in Garmany and the Chemical Industry in Italy, British Productivity Council, London (1963).

According to the facts shown in Table 13, an approximate idea of the labour requirements necessary for the expansion of the pharmacoutical industry in Africa for 1980 may be worked out. By taking approximately 50 per cent of the annual production value obtained per German worker in 1960 (US\$ 6,000 per worker) it has been possible to arrive at the number of workers (see Table 14).

In the pharmocoutical industry, productive workers comprise approximately 55 to 60 per cent of the general total. In the conditions obtaining in Africa, for 100 workers, 15 to 20 technical employees, and 10 administrative

staff members should be provided. Approximately 70 per cent of the productive labour would consist of skilled and unskilled workers. In the pharmaceutical industry, women employees comprise about 30 per cent of the general total.

(6) From the data given in Table 14, an estimate can also be made of the added value from annual production. It is understood that in the present conditions in Africa, the net value would be 40 per cent of the annual gross production value (see Table 15).

> * _____

ار . مار محمد دین را

2 III 14

.

Labour Needs for the Expan	sion of the Pharmaceutical	Industry in West
Africa in 1980		
Countries	Annual production value (in '000s US\$)	Number of workers
Nigeria en anterestationes est	62,000	10,330
Niger	2,000	330
Dahomey	2,000	330
Togo	2,000	330
Total First Region	68,000	11,320
Ghana	26,000	4,330
Ivory Coast	10,000	1,670
Upper Volta	2,000	330
Total Second Region	38,000	6,330
Guinea	7,000	1,170
Sierra Leone	5,000	830
Liberia	2,000	330
Total Third Region	14,000	2,330
Gambia	-	-
Senegal	9,000	1,500
Mauritania		-
Mali	5,000	830
Total Fourth Region	14,000	2,330
Grand Total	134,000	22,310

.

TABLE 15

Annual Gross Value and Add	led value of Pharmaceut	tical Production in West
	Africa in 1980	(expressed in '000 US\$)
Countries	Gross Annual Value	Annual Added Value
Nigeria	62,000	24,800
Niger	2,000	800
Dahomey	2,000	800
Togo	2,000	. 800
Total First Region	68,000	27,200
Ghana	26,000	10,400
Ivory Coast	10,000	4,000
Upper Volta	2,000	800
Total Second Region	38,000	15,200
Cuinea	7,000	2,800
Sierra Leone	5,000	2,000
Liberia	2,000	800
Total Third Region	14,000	5,600
Gambia		
Senegal	9,000	3,600
Mauritania		
Mali ·	5,000	2,000
Total Fourth Region	14,000	5,600
Grand Total	134,000	53,600

(7) The distribution of the production cost of medicinal and pharmaceutical products may be illustrated by the following examples:

				A second s			
Co	st of manufacture	Percenta	ge of total				
l.	Raw materials		۰ ,	83.0			
2.	Energy, fuel and wat	ter		0.5			
3.	Staff and labour cos	sts		10.0			
4.	Maintenance	2.0					
5.	Rates, depreciation	2.0					
6.	Sundries			2.5			
	Total		l	0.0			
	Capacity, ton-day			1			
	Selling price	ølb.	20	00			
•	Production cost	¢lb.	1:	20.			

Selling price, research and administration constitute 10 per cent of the annual sale.

(8) Steady evolution in the modern pharmaceutical industry depends upon scientific research and technical cadres.

During the first stage, provision must be made for the establishment of a pharmaceutical institute (in Nigeria and Ghana) and technical secondary schools which specialize in chemistry and pharmaceutics.

III.2. The Soap industry

III.2.1 The present market and prospects for its development

1. The consumption of soap in West Africa has increased notably during the past ten years and, judging from local statistics interesting progress has been made in practically every country examined.

and the second second

÷.

It is estimated that the total consumption for the sub-region in 1964 was of the order of 132,500 tons (approximately US\$ 46.9 million).

The market for scap in West Africa is fed particularly by products from local scap factories.

Local production is at the same time about 107,000 tons.

With the exception of Mauritania and Gambia, all the countries in the sub-region at present manufacture soap on the spot.

The day is not far off when West Africa which has vegetable oils in sufficiently large quantities will no longer require to be supplied with scap from abroad. A reversal of the situation, which will put West Africa in a position to export her surplus production may even be envisaged.

What results the increase in local production will have on the evolution of imports can be seen from Table 16.

. .

.

TABLE 16

		•				(tons)
Countries	1960	1961	1962	1962	1964	
Nigeria						
Total quantity of soap	1,356	1,154	2,119	3,521	2,076	
common soap	1,3 , 0	26 7	1,090	1,614	585	
toilet soap	4°± 895	887	1,029	•		
		,	-,,	-,>	-, 0-	
Niger		,				
total quantity of soap	64 0^a,	810	700	5 7 7	479	
common soap	6 00²	759	64 7	486	390	
toilet soap	19	28	38	46	60	
Dahomey						
total quantity of soap	432	170	260	5 10	600	
common soap	392	144	206	435	524	
toilet soap	30	20	46	5 7	61	
Togo						
total quantity of soap	423	583	62 7	859	1,024	
common soap	383	543	587	817	967	
toilet soap	30	28	28	26	43	
Total First Region	and allow filmently					
total quantity of scap	2,851	2 , 717	3,706	5,470	4,179	
common soap	1,836		2,530	3,352	2,466	
toilet soap	974	963		2,039	1,655	
Ghana					MR #M.~	
total quantity of soap	23,862	28,092	31,459	12,412	8,245	
common soap	21,994	25,653	28,514	10,562	6,695	
toilet soap	1,868	2,439	2 ,9 45	1,850	1,550	

Imports of Soap in West Africa

TABLE 16 (cont'd)						
Countries	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	المعرادة ومعري (أوسال)
Ivory Coast						4 ³
total quantity of soap	1,270	1,420	1,522	1,814	2,051	
common soap	845	1,066	1,056	1,211	1,525	• •
toilet soap	208	256	334	450	414	-
Jpper Volta						
total quantity of soap	29	950	1,600	1,240	1,290 ^a /	
common soap	6	904	1,412	1,158	1,200 ^ª /	
coilet soap	23	37	171	72	80ª/	,
lotal Second Region	an gha - Ag-Ala (alban ga ata					· · · · · · · · · · · ·
otal quantity of soap	25,161	30,462	34 , 581	15,466	11,586	
ommon soap	22,845	27,623	30,982	12,931	9,420	
oilet soap	2,099	2,732	3,450	2,372	2,044	
uinea						•
otal quantity of soap	2,134	403	2.826	2.000 ^a /	2.000ª/	
ommon soap	2.000 ^a	$/ 300^{a}$	2.400^{a}	$1.650^{a/}$	1.650^{a}	
cilet scap	130 ^ª /	/ 100 ^a /	400ª	/	2,000 <u>a</u> / 1,650 <u>a</u> / 300 <u>a</u> /	
ierra Leone				a	 	
otal quantity of soap	3,182	3,831	3,125	3,287	3,718	· · · .
ommon soap	3,035	3,648	2,856	3,046	3,450	
oilet soap	147	183	269	241	268	
iberia						
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	0	a /	/		al	بر ب
otal quantity of soap		2,300 ^{<u>a</u>/}	, 3,021	2,720 $2,100^{a}$	2,800/	
ommon soap	634	1,900	, 2,339	2,100 %	2,200-2/	a
pilet soap	208	400 ^{ª/}	682	620ª/	600 ^a /	·
otal Third Region						
otal quantity of soap	6,158	5,534	8,972	8,007	8,518	
ommon soap	5,669	5,848	7,595	6 , 796	7,300	C'Except of
bilet soap	485	683	1,351	1,161	1,168	5

• #

.

~

...

.

•

.

.

**

TABLe 16 (cont'd)

Countries	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964.	· .
Gambia						
total quantity of soap	719	611	560	606	504	
common soap	707	59 7	550	588	486	
toilet soap	12	14	10	18	18	
Senegal						
total quantity of soap	1,379 ^{-h}	/ 321	409		400	
common soap	1,089 h	321	408	317	423	
	1,089	/	112	89	100	· -
toilet soap	290-	203	275	212	232	
Mauritania	. •					t in an
total quantity of scap		18	16	16	11	
common soap		13	.7	9	5	e an eige
toilet soap	- , 	3	6	5	1	
<u>Mali</u>		·				
total quantity of soap		860	2,850	670	800 a /	x · ·
common soap	-	747	2,748	528	64 -a /	
toilet soap	, – .	98	79	126	140 ª/	· · ·
Total Fourth Region	4 - 4 					
total quantity of soap	2,098	1,810	3,834	1,609	1,738	n 19 19 Anna - Anna 19
common soap	1,796	1,460	3,417	1,214	1,236	
toilet soap	30/2	318	370	361	391	
Grand Total	Madagin lag digt og det angen vigt at mannen		5			*** ¥urpp-29-2kristi-40.4kris.
total quantity of soap	36,268	41,523	51,093	30,552	26,021	
	•	36,644		-	20,422	a ana ag
toilet soap	3,860	4,696	•	5,933		
			·	-	• • •	
ener en la promonencia en la companya en la company	****** * * #**				1.	8 - K.
	÷			· · · ·	5 	···· · · ·

Estimates <u>a</u>/

<u>b</u>/ Senegal - Mali - Mauritania The foregoing table also shows the ratio between common soaps and toilet soaps. Other soaps like medical and special soaps do not figure largely in the over-all consumption. The total consumption of these soaps may be estimated as being the difference between total imports and the import of common and toilet soaps (approximately 341 tons in 1964 for the whole of the sub-region).

It should also be noted that the market for toilet scaps is still very much open to imported products. It is probable, perhaps even certain that the era of local toilet scaps will return, but this will happen slowly.

A very typical example is furnished by the Ivory Coast where there is a very modern soap works at Abidjan. The soap is manufactured in growing quantities, and its quality is universally accepted. Nevertheless the Ivory Coast imports each year from abroad more common and toilet soap that the year before. The country exports a part of its soap to the neighbouring countries such as the Upper Volta and the Niger, and covers a part of its own needs with imported soap;

2. For some years now a steady increase in local production has been observable.

Most of the local soap works have no difficulty in manufacturing household soap, which is as good as imported soap, but they find it more difficult to manufacture fine-scented toilet soaps. It is worth noting that already there exist in Nigeria, Ghana and the Ivory Coast good quality toilet soaps. Other countries are preparing to embark upon this particular type of manufacture, which until 1960 was practically unknown in West Africa.

For the time being, many of the local soap works operate on out-moded standards and very few enterprises have modern equipment (of the Mazzoni type).

The limiting factor in the production of soap in a number of countries, is the fact that their soap is considered second-rate. The soap works are bound up with the oil factory, whose waste products they use when the conditions for exploitation and marketing make it an advantage to do so.

It is necessary to modernize existing plant, and adopt modern equipment capable of producing products of a quality comparable with those in Europe, as well as meeting an increasingly greater share of the needs of the local markets.

3. Taking into consideration the fact that the demand for soap is constantly on the increase and depends on a rapidly evolving pattern, an estimate has been given in the annex of future consumption of soaps in the West African countries, and the results of these investigations are shown in Tables17, 18 and 19.

TABLE 17

Soap Consumption in 1964 and estimates for 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980

					(tons)		
Countries	1964	1965	1970	1975	1980		
Nigeria	51,320	55,900	86,000	132,000	204,000		
Niger	650	800	1,600	3,300	7,000		
Dahomey	2,500	2,700	4,000	5,800	8,500		
Togo	1,800	2,000	2,900	4,200	6,000		
Total First Region	56,270	61,400	94,500	145,300	225,500		
Ghana	31,210	32,400	39,500	48,000	58,000		
Ivory Coast	14,000	14,600	17,700	21,500	26,000		
Upper Volta	2,700	3,000	4,800	7,800	12,400		
Total Second Region	47,910	50,000	62,000	77,300	96,400		
Guinea	3,300	3,600	5,200	7,700	11,300		
Sierra Leone	3,720	4,000	5,300	7,100	9,400		
Liberia	3,300	3,400	3,800	4,300	4,900		
Fotal Third Region	10,320	11,000	14,300	19,100	25,600		
Jambia	500	540	750	1,100	1,500		
Senegal	11,000	11,450	13,900	16,900	20 , 6 0 0		
Mauritania	11	20	100	400	900		
Vali	3,480	3,800	5,800	9,000	13,800		
Fotal Fourth Region	14,991	15,810	20,550	27,400	36,800		
eneral Total	129,491	138,210	191,350	269,100	384,300		

The total consumption of soap will probably have trebled: in 1964 it was 129,491 and in 1980 will be 384,300 tons. The average rate of increase for the whole of the sub-region will be the same for the three periods 1965-1970, 1970-1975, and 1975-1980 (7 per cent per annum).

Soap Consumption per head of Population: estimates for 1965,

1970, 1975 and 1980 (in kilogrammes)

Countries	1965	1970	1975	1980
Nigeria	0,96	1,27	1,68	2,24
Niger	0,23	0,44	0,81	1,50
Dahomey	1,14	1,54	1,98	2,53
Тодо	1,22	1,59	2,04	2,53
Total First Region	0,94	1,25	1,66	2,22
Ghana	4,19	4,40	4,62	4,78
Ivory Coast	3,81	4,18	4,54	4,83
Upper Volta	0,63	0,92	1,36	1,93
Total Second Region	3,06	3,37	3,70	4 , 03
Guinea	1,05	1,34	1,78	2,25
Sierra Leone	1,48	1,77	2,15	2,57
Liberia	3,24	3,42	3,68	3,95
Total Third Region	1,52	1,79	2,17	2,58
Gambia	1,67	2,03	2,58	3,06
Senegal	3,29	3,69	4,08	4,45
Nauritania	0,08	0,20	0,49	1,10
Mali	0,83	1,15	1,58	2,13
Total Fourth Region	1,73	2,06	2,48	2,95
General Total	1,41	1,71	2,10	2,60

Table 18 gives a very clear picture of the different levels of soap consumption in the West African countries, and indicates the consumption targets to be achieved in the future.

Table 19 (page 67) shows the value of future soap consumption.

Soap Consumption in 1964 and estimates for 1965,

1970, 1975 and 1980

(In '000 US\$)

					· ·
Countries	1964	1965	1970	1975	1980
Nigeria	20,933	22 , 360	31,400	44,000	61,700
Niger	200	230	490	1,020	2,150
Dahomey	750	810	1,190	1,750	2,600
Togo	500	540	800	1,150	1,650
Total First Region	22,383	23,940	33,880	47,920	68,100
Ghana	12,602	13,000	15,000	17,400	20,200
Ivory Coast	4,200	4,380	5,310	6,450	7,800
Upper Volta	1,000	1,100	1,800	2,850	4,600
Fotal Second Region	17,802	18,480	22,110	26,700	32,600
Guinea	694	7 50	1,100	1,600	2,400
Sierra Leone	816	870	1,200	1,600	2,100
Liberia	860	880	1,000	1,100	1,300
- Fotal Third Region	2,370	2,500	3,300	4,300	5,800
Gambia	100	110	150	200	300
Senegal	3,300	3,435	4,170	5,070	6,180
Mauritania	4	7	36	144	324
Mali	900	980	1,500	2,300	3,570
Total Fourth Region	4 , 304	4,532	5 , 856	7 , 714	10,374
General Total	46,859	49 , 452	65 , 146	86,634	116,874

III.2.2 Prospects for the Development of the Local Industry

From the standpoint of raw materials West Africa is in a very good position to produce soap, and development in this respect does in fact provide an ideal market for local vegetable oils.

Actually about 700 grammes of fatty substances are required to produce a kilo of soap, and the Lajor portion of this can be supplied by local plantations.

Fatty substances for the manufacture of soap are derived from groundnut paste which comes from the refining of local oils, oils from palm oil products, palm oil, copra oil, by-products from the refining of shea butter and the imports from foreign countries of the necessary additional fatty substances (suet acids).

Bearing in mind the present trends of the market and the estimated demand for soap in 1980, as well as the position relarding the supply of raw material and the rapid increase in local production which is going forward by leaps and bounds to satisfy local needs fully, a programme for the development of the local industry has been drawn up below.

Table 20 shows the existing capacities and estimates for the future.

.

م سہ ج

Existing Capacities for Boap Production in West Africa and Estimates for

1970, 1975 and 1980

				(tons)
	Existing capacity			
Countries	1964–1965	1970	1975	1980
Nigeria	55 , 000	86,000	132,000	204,000
Niger	1,200	1,600	3,000	7,000
Dahomey	2,000	4,000	6,000	7,000
Togo	1,000	3,000	4,000	6,000
Total First Region	59,200	94 , 600	145 , 000	225,000
Ghana	25,000	32,000	44,000	60,000
Ivory Coast	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Upper Volta	1,300	5,000	8,000	12,000
Total Second Region	51,300	62,000	77,000	97,000
Guinea	2,000	5,000	8,000	11,000
Sierra Leone	1,000	5,000	7,000	9,000
Liberia	1,000	4,000	4,000	5,000
Total Third Region	4,000	14,000	19,000	25,000
Gambia	_		1,000	1,000
Senegal	18,000	18,000	18,000	21,000
Mauritania	-	-		1,000
Mali	3,000	3,000	9,000	14,000
Total Fourth Region	21,000	21,000	28,000	37,000
General Potal	135,500	191,600	269,000	384,000

** * * * * * * *

ويرودون بالمراجع والعاد

· .

.

and the second second

 •

The very thorough investigations made would suggest that a statement should be drawn up of the quantity, size, production programme, degree of specialization, co-operation and siting of soap factories in each country.

Table 21 shows the approximate evaluation of fixed investment and working capital necessary for the expansion of the soap industry in the near future.

This estimate is based on the cost of fixed equal investment, approximately US\$ 200 per ton of the annual capacity and the annual amount of working capital, 25 per cent of the annual production value.

والم المحمد الم المحمد الم الم الم الم

Estimates of Fixed Investment and Working Capital Necessary for Additional Production According to Projections for 1980

(value in '000 US\$)

Countries	Annual production capacity to be provided (in tons)	Fixed investment	Working Capital
Nigeria	149,000	29,800	11,200
Niger	5,800	1,160	440
Dahomey	6,000	1,200	450
Togo	5,000	1,000	350
Total First Region	165,800	33,160	12,440
Ghana	35,000	7,000	3,050
Ivory Coast	-		-
Upper Volta	10,700	2,140	990
Total Second Region	45,700	9,140	4,040
Guinea	9,000	1,800	480
Sierra Leone	8,000	1,600	450
Liberia	4,000	800	280
Total Third Region	21,000	4,200	1,210
Gambia	1,000	200	80
Senegal	3,000	600	220
Mauritania	1,000	200	80
Nali	11,000	2,200	710
Total Fourth Region	16,000	3,200	1,090
Ceneral Total	248,500	49,700	18,780

Assuming that annual productivity is 30 tons per worker a year, the following labour figures have been arrived at (see Table 22).

Countries		Annual production (in tons)	Number of workers
Nigeria		204,000	6,800
Niger		7,000	
Dahomey		8,000	266
Togo		6,000	200
Total First Region	÷	225,000	7,499
Ghana		60,000	2,000
Ivory Coast		25,000	833
Upper Volta		12,000	400
Total Second Region		97,000	3,233
Guinea	•	11,000	366
Sierra Leone		9,000	300
Liberia		5,000	166
Total Third Region		25,000	832
Gambia		1,000	35
Senegal		21,000	700
Mauritania		1,000	35
Nali		14,000	466
Total Fourth Region	• • • •	.37,000	1,236
General Total		384,000	12,800

Labour Needs for the Soap Industry in West Africa for 1980

In the scap industry productive workers are approximately 60 per cent of the total staff. About 70 per cent of the productive labour force is made up of skilled and semi-skilled workers. For 100 workers 15 technicians and 10 administrative officers should be employed.

Table 23 shows the cross value as well as the added value of annual production in 1980. It is estimated that the added value would be 40 per recent of the annual gross value.

TIBLE 23

<u>Gross Annual Value and Added Value of Soap Production</u> <u>In West Africa in 1980</u>

(in '000 US\$)

• •

61,700	04 (80
	24,680
2,150	860
2,420	970
1,650	660
67,920	27,170
20,880	8,350
7,480	2,990
4,440	1,780
32,800	13,120
2,330	930
2,000	800
1,330	530
5,660	2,260
200	80
6,300	2,520
350	140
3,600	1,440
10,450	4,180
116,830	46,730
	2,420 $1,650$ $67,920$ $20,880$ $7,480$ $4,440$ $32,800$ $2,330$ $2,000$ $1,330$ $5,660$ 200 $6,300$ 350 $3,600$ $10,450$

III.3. Surface-active agents and washing preparations

III.3.1. The present market and its prospects of expansion

1. In the statistical summaries, the sector of surface-active agents and washing preparations comes under several headings. The five main headings are "surface-active agents", "non-packed washing preparations containing soap", "non-packed washing materials not containing soap", "packed washing preparations containing soap" and "packed washing materials not containing soap".

r:

It is very difficult to consider the ratio of these groups by country and sub-region, because in English-speaking countries the statistics of surface-active agents and washing materials are given together under one heading. The trend, however, seems to be the same as in French-speaking countries.

The consumption of surface-active agents - products whose cleansing properties act, not through the chemical transformation of impurities, but physical elimination (lather, bubbles etc.) - is steadily increasing even though it has not yet reached a volume that can be regarded as worth-while from the standpoint of local production.

On the other hand, as in more developed countries throughout the world, from year to year washing preparations are vigorously asserting themselves in all West African countries. These products or preparations often replace soap for clothes-washing and domestic cleaning purposes.

In the sector of washing materials, the first thing that can be observed is that those containing soap are generally in less demand than others; secondly, the largest imports are those relating to packed articles.

The market for washing preparations depends entirely on imports.

The trend of the market can be studied from table 24, which shows imports of surface-active agents and washing materials from 1960 to 1964.

West African imports of Surface-active agents

and washing preparations

(in tons)

Countries	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
Nigeria	1,321	1,408	2,627	3,715	1,599
Niger	32	37	41	38	200
Dahomey	66	59	114	110	140
Togo	20 [¥]	28	62	83	91
Total First Region	1,439	1,532	2,844	3,946	2,030
Ghana	1,160	1,747	2,162	2,072	2,548
Ivory Coast	364	446	706	880	1 , 300 [*]
Upper Volta	21	48	61	93	200 #
Total Second Region	1,545	2,241	2,929	3,045	4 , ö48
Guinea	60 [#]	100*	120#	150 [*]	174 [*]
Sierra Leone	112	172	212	250	467
Liberia	100 [#]	150 [*]	200 [*]	30C [*]	400 [*]
Total Third Region	272	422	532	700	1,041
Gambia	6,	8	33	54	46
Senegal	6751/	759	910	1,083	1,229
Mauritania		28	72	19	35
Mali	. –	61	25	78	100
Total Fourth Region	681	8 56	1,040	1,234	1,410
General Total	3,937	5,051	7,345	8,925	8,529

1/ Senegal, Mali and Mauritania

* Estimates

E/CN.14/INR/109 Pago 76

Consumption more than doubled between 1960 and 1964. The drop in imports in Nigeria in 1964 which may be regarded as a temperary levelling-off rather than a decline interfered somewhat with the very definite increase in demand.

In five countries - Senegal, Mauritania, the Ivory Coast, the Niger and Dahomey - total imports of washing materials amounted to 2,380 tons in 1964, 1,445 tons of which represented washing materials not containing soap, and 935 tons, washing materials containing soap. Whereas in the Ivory Coast and Mauritania washing materials not containing soap are distinctly ahead of other products (861 tons as against 111 tons in the Ivory Coast, 19 tons as against 14 tons in Mauritania), washing materials without soap are the rule in Senegal (545 tons as against 505 tons), and especially in the Niger (157 tons as against 35 tons) and in Dahomey (108 tons as against 25 tons).

The difference between detergent and non-detergent washing materials in the five countries already mentioned which imported a total of 2,380 tons of washing materials in 1964, is as follows: detergent, 2,254 tons; non-detergent, 126 tons.

The enormous disparity noted between the two types of washing materials in the over-all imports of the five countries considered, is reflected in each single country: Senegal, 979/71 tons; Mauritania, 29/4 tons; Ivory Coast, 932/40 tons; Niger, 183/9 tons, and Dahomey, 131/2 tons.

2. At present, not one of the countries considered has facilities for the local manufacture of washing materials. Detergent production calls for considerable investment, and the point at which it begins to yield economic returns is so high, as to make it unwise to mount a plant to cover the needs of only one country.

Nevertheless, there are possibilities for the local production and packing of articles the constituents of which are received in bulk. Work may befocussed both on the mixtures to be made, and the packing of washing materials to suit demand. As stated in the annex to this document, Blohorn's at Abidjan pack Helios washing materials based on products imported from France. The annual capacity is 6,000 tons.

An installation comprising an atomizing tower has been set up, and this ensures the local production of washing materials at the rate of 1,000 kg an hour. Manufacture covers articles containing soap, and other types of washing materials in local demand.

3. Taking into account the marked rise in demand, the annex gives an estimate of the future West African domand for surface-active agents and washing compounds and the result of the survey is shown in Tables 25 and 26.

TABLE 25

Consumption of surface-active agents and washing compounds in 1964 and estimated consumption in 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980

Countries	1964	1965	1970	1975	1980
Nigeria	1,600	5,090	11,170	24,490	53,700
Niger	200	230	490	1,020	2,200
Dah omey	140	160	361	790	1,700
Toge	91	107	240	540	1,200
lotal First Regien	2,031	5,587	12,260	26,849	58,800
Ghana	2,55	2,880	5,300	9,800	18,000
Ivory Coast	1,300	1,450	2,560	4,500	8,000
Upper Volta	200	235	530	1,200	2,600
Total Second Region	4,050	4,565	8,390	15,500	28,600
Guinea	174	205	480	1,100	2,500
Sierra Leone	470	524	900	1,560	2,700
Liberia	400	. 436	670	1,030	1,600
Total Third Region	1,044	1,165	2,050	3,690	6,800

(in tons)

	· .				
Count ri es	1964	1965	1970	1975	1980
Gambia	46	52	100	200	370
Senegal	1,229	1,360	2,300	3,900	6,500
Mauritania	35	41	85	180	370
Mali	• 100	120	300	740	1,850
Total Fourth Region	1,410	1,573	2,785	5,020	9,090
General Total	8,535	12,890	25 , 485 ···	51,050	103,290

TABLE 25 (continued)

The average rate of increase throughout the sub-region is the same for the three periods, 1965-1970, 1970-1975, 1975-1980 (15 per cent per annum).

. . .

TABLE 26

Estimated	consumption	of surface-active	agents and washing
التيهي والإستنادة المالة	u ju un u ju ju na njem	n de ser velken meder akteur sakelet en sjok stranger i de ser Na de ser velken meder akteur som	

	we we get the set of t							
	compounds					(1000	3 A D A
		1 Y	5.5A AT	$n_{n_{1}}$	וער מר	66 IU/11	IUTh and	1080
	COMPOUNDS	TH DGT	LICAL OI	. DODUTCOL	JII III I 7	U] = 171U =	1713 anu	1700
				,				
•			4.		इ.स.			

, managements to can be a

·		a a substant and a s	(in K:	ilogrammes	()
Countries	1965	1970	1975	1980	^
Nigeria	0,09	0:17	0.31	0.59	
Niger (0.07	0.14	0.25	0.47	
Dahomey na No.	0.07	0.14	0.27	0.51	*
Togo	0.07	0.13	0.26	0.52	· .
Total First Region	0.08	0.16	0.30	0,58	
Ghana .	P# 37	. 0. 59	0.94	1,48	
Ivory Coast	0.38	0.60	0.95	1.49	
Upper Volta	0.05	0.10	0,21	0.41	
Total Second Region	0.28	0,46	0.74	1,20	

مەمىيە مەمىيە مەمىيە بەر بەر مەرىيە . 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 -1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 -. .

.

					and the suit of the statement of the story and the story of the story of	
Countries		196 <u>5</u>	1970	1975	1980	
Guinea		0.06	0,12	0,25	0,50	
Sierra Leone		0,19	0.30	0,47	0.74	
Liberia		0.42	0,60	0,88	1,29	
Total Third Region		0.16	0.26	0.42	0,68	
Gambia		0.16	0.27	0.47	0.76	
Senegal		0.39	0,61	0,94	1.40	
Mauritania		0.06	0,11	0,22	0.42	
Mali		0.03	0.06	0.13	0,29	
Total Fourth Region	<u></u>	0.17	0.28	0,45	0.73	
General Total		0.13	0.23	0.40	0,70	
Contraction of the second se			and the same second			

TABLE 26 (continued)

This table shows that, despite a fairly high rate, the estimated per capita consumption in 1980 is still very low.

III.3.2.

Prospects of local industrial growth

Detergents, the physical and chemical action of which have helped to solve many problems connected with washing, and which have largely taken the place once held by household s, ap, are increasingly popular in the world markets. Momeover, the fact that they are easy to use have led to their widespread acceptance by consumers; and, because of their reascable price, they compete with conventional household soaps even in countries whose family purchasing power is low.

The present tendency in the market is to encourage the use of synthetic products for industrial and rough household purposes, and some for personal hygiene and the washing of delicate materials. Consequently, the consumption of synthetics is advancing rapidly, while the consumption

E/CN.14/INR/109 Page 80

of soap is somewhat stagnant. But the drop in the consumption of household soap is quantitatively offset, particularly in value, by the increased use of toilet and high quality soaps.

The two detergents in widest use are lauryl sulphate or sulphonate, based on lauric alcohol, large quantities of which are found in palmkernel oil and copra oil (a valuable potential market for local production), and alkylsulphonates based escentially on dodecylbenzene.

Despite their great efficacy, however, synthetic detergents have failed to solve all washing problems. To make them more effective and convenient for household purposes, it has proved necessary to produce washing powders composed of two essential constituents:

- (a) the active agent, which is either a sulphonation agent or a soap, or a mixture of the two;
- (b) builders, which are alkali salts in the form of a carbonate, phosphate, silicate, perborate or sulphate.

Small quantities of various adjuvants such as carboxymethylcellulose (for lather persistence), washing blue (for whitening) and scent, are added.

The manufacture of washing powder consists of the following operations:

- (1) Manufacture of active agents: manufacture of sulphuric acid based on sulphur; sulphonation and lastly neutralization of the product. This phase of production can be envisaged in the initial stage only when usable by-products can be supplied locally by the chemical and petrochemical industry.
- (2) Mixture: slurry is prepared in a series of mixers. The slurry obtained, mixed with 50 per cent water, is placed in homogeneizing mill, then vacuum air removed, and pumped into the atomizing tower.

(3) Atomizing: this consists in pulverizing the slurry, in the form of hollow pellets, in a hot air stream, and drying it until the residual water consistency is 10 per cent. The powder thus obtained is deposited at the bottom of the tower and conveyed to the packing installations by air pump.

(4) Packing by automatic packing machines.

The smallest installation that can be regarded as remunerative is one with a production capacity of 1,000 kg per hour (about 6,000 tons per annum). It can operate continuously.

The achievement of such a project calls for the investment of about 260,000 dollars.

The breakdown of the investment would be as follows:

(1)	Premises: Industrial (atomizing, packing and storing Social (showers, changing rooms, WC)	g) 20,800 7,200	<u>28,000</u>
(2)	Materials: (a) for production		168,000
	production unit	88,000	
	assembly and installation	20,000	
	stock checking and replenishing	8,000	
	contingencies	12,000	
	structures and masonry	40,000 [#]	
	(b) for packing		12,500
(3)	Car fleet		21,500 ^{**}
(4)	Staff quarters		30,000
		Total	260,000

The 40,000 dollars shown against "structure and masonry" come under the heading "materials" rather than "industrial premises", because they do not in fact relate to premises, but represent iron and masonry structures to equip and support the 30 m high atomizing tower, which requires a specially adapted infrastructure.

****** The purchase of a vehicle, particularly of an advertising van, is warranted by the fact that the sale of detergents can be promoted only through an intensive advertising campaign. Further, systematic market research in the outlying areas and continuous direct contact with customers should be envisaged, so as to ensure production with the maximum use of scap. E/CN.14/INR/109 Page 82

The average cost price of a tor of spacked powder can be broken down as follows:

Slurry	298.48
Steam and fuel	0.64
Electricity	2.36
Labour	14.52
Maintenance	7.28
Cardboard packets	126.00
Cardboard boxes	39.72
Total	489.00

It will be noted that packing alone represents 36.05 per cent of the cost price of powder. To this should be added the ratio of the following expenditure: indirect labour, factory over-heads financial costs, commercial costs, depreciation, and taxes and charges. Since the latter are not all proportionate to production, the cost of powder will tend to decrease as production expands.

The estimate is that an annual production of 6,000 tons would entail production costs of around 644 dollars per ton, the breakdown being as follows:

.00 00

Cost price	489.00
Over-head expenses,	
financial and commerc costs	ial 60.00
Depreciation	7.00
Taxes and Charges	88.00
Cost of powder	644.00

At the second stage, once active-surface agents and packing material are produced locally, production costs can be appreciably lowered.

At the first stage of production development, the following raw materials will have be imported (excluding packing material):

		Quantity	Price per kg.	
		(in tons)	(in \$)	<u>Abidjan</u> (in \$1000)
Alkylaryl sulphate	6,900 x 0,23 =	1,380	0.52	717.6
Fatty alcohol	6,000 x 0.025=	150	0.70	105,0
Carboxymethylcellulose	6,000 x 0.01 =	60	0.36	21.6
Tripolyphosphate	6,000 x 0.33 =	1,980	0.30	59 4.0
Sodium sulphate	6,000 x 0.26 =	1,560	0.06	93,6
Washing blue	6,000 x 0.001=	6	9.20	55.2
Perfume	6,000 x 0.003=	18	4,20	75.6
	Total fo	r annual p	roduction	1,642.6

The labour force required for this undertaking may be estimated as follows:

Manufacture	e, packing and	maintenance	120	persons
General ser	rvices	,	60	persons
		Total	180	persons

To this figure should be added some twenty new posts in the marketing field: representatives, sales promoters, demonstrators and sales inspectors.

With the above information it is possible to evaluate the prospects for the development of local industry.

As already pointed out, the installation necessary for the manufacture of detergents is costly and the point at which it begins to yield economic returns too high to warrant the operation of a whole plant for the needs of a single country, except in the case of Nigeria and Ghana, and by 1980 the Ivory Coast and Senegal.

Table 27 indicates present and future capacity.

T.BLE 27

Present capacity of West African detergent production and estimated capacity in 1970, 1975 and 1980

<u> 1997 - Alexandre Alexandre Alexandre</u>

					(tons)	
Countries		Present Capacity	1970	1975	1980	
Nigeria			12,000	24,000	54,000	an an staire. Na an staire an stàire
Niger		·	••••••	-	n an an an Arian Ang Tanakina An Ang	en t
Dahomey		÷	-			
Togo	-			-		
Total First R	egion		12,000	24,000	54 , 000	n de la composition de La composition de la c
Ghane		. ===	6,000	12,000	18,000	
Ivory Coast		6,000	6,000	6,000	12,000	
Upper Volta		2	5-11			
Total Second	Region	6,000	12,000	18,000	30,000	•
Guinea		• 7	-	-		
Sierra Leone			-			
Liberia		_		~~	. <i>11</i>	
Total Third R	egion					• • • •
Gambia		-	_	-	jen state jen state	•
Senegal	• 14 • • 1 •	-		6,000	12,000	
Mauritania			. 			
Nali			-	, 	4000	t., .
Total Fourth	Region			6,000	12,000	
General Total		6,000	24,000	48,000	96,000	

Obviously, here there is room for discussion as repards the number of units, the production programme, the degree of specialization and co-operation, and the siting of plants in each country.

Table 28 gives an approximate estimate of the fixed capital investment and working capital needed for an early expansion of the detergent industry.

T BLE 28

Estimated fixed capital investment and working capital needed for further production, based on projections for 1980

Countries	Annual production capacity to be set up (in tons)	Fixed capital investment	Working capital	
Nigeria	54,000	2,340	1,350	
Ghana	18,000	780	450	
Ivory Coast	6,000	260	150	
Senegal	12,000	520	300	
Total	90,000	3,900	2,250	

(value in thousands of dollars)

In estimating the fixed capital investment and working capital, the basis of calculation adopted was a unit of 6,000 tons per annum.

It is easy to realize that the value of fixed capital investment, in particular, might be appreciably reduced by the installation of larger units. The working capital can be reduced at the second stage, when active-surface agents are manufactured locally.

Labour requirements, production costs and the value added can also be estimated on the .basis of data previously submitted (see table 29).

Labour requirements, production costs and value added of the West African detergent industry, in 1980

Country	Production (in tons)	Number of workers	Annual cost of production (in thousands of dollars)	Annual value added (in thousands of dollars)
Nigeria	54 , 000	1,800	34,776	13,900
Ghana	18,000	600	11,592	4,600
Ivory Coast	12,000	400	7,728	3,000
Senegal	12,000	400	7,728	3,000
Total	96,000	3,200	61,824	24,500

The above data relate only to the first stage of manufacture. Local production of surface-active agents, and the installation of units larger than 6,000 tons per annum, might appreciably reduce production costs.

الم الحمد الجار ال

III.4 Perfumes and cosmetics

III.4.1 The present market and prospects for development

Perfume products and cosmetics are essentially concrete perfumes, prepared perfumes whether alcoholic or not, hygiene or beauty products, toothpaste and shaving cream.

If we were to study the market for perfume products and cosmetics, we should find that the imports of these products are shown statistically under the names of the various groups.

In English-speaking countries, perfumes, cosmetics and beauty products are all lumped together under the same heading (Ghana, Liberia) or are divided up as follows: "perfumery", "dentifrice", "talcum and powders", "pommades", and "other perfumes, cosmetics and toilet preparations".

In the statistics for the majority of French-speaking countries, the following headings are common: "indeterminate essences or oils", "combinations of various odoriferous substances", "distilled aromatic waters", "non-alcoholic liquid perfumes", "concrete perfumes", "alcoholic liquid perfumes, other non-alcoholic perfumed products", "other alcoholic perfume products", "shaving cream" and "other perfume products".

In these circumstances, it is impossible to make any comparisons between the consumption of each of the countries with which we are concerned or for the whole of the sub-region, as regards each particular article or product. Nevertheless, the partial analysis made below in regard to certain French-speaking and English-speaking States, may be assumed to be of interest also from the standpoint of the development of the local production.

Generally speaking, the greater pertion of the various perfume products is still covered by imports, but the influence of the local production is now very clearly felt.

The countries where there is not even a small perfume manufactory or beauty products enterprise are few and far between. In some countries, E/CN.14/INR/109 Page 88

perfumes or cosmetic products are manufactured cheaply and are serious competitors with the imported products. and the second second

Before making a more detailed examination of the existing industry, we should like, as it were, to characterize the importation of these products. (See Table 30).

	• •	TABLE 30			
Imports of p	erfume and	toilet p	roducts in	West Afric	<u>08</u>
				(thousan	nds of dollars
Country	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
Nigeria	1,520	1,426	1,043	884	964
Niger	120 ^{x)}	124	152	108	120
Dahomey	240 x)	248 ^{x)}	178	209	.242
Togo	338	356	215	210	261
Total first region	2,218	2,154	1,588	1,411	1,587
Ghana	1,546	1,326	673	631	290
Ivory Coast	1,005	1,218	880	1,079	1,230
Upper Volta	31	183	154	135	160 ^{x)}
Total second region	2,582	2,727	1,707	1,845	1,680
Guinea	120 ^{x)}	140 ^x)	160 ^{x)}	180 ^{x)}	200 ^{x)}
Sierra Leone	349	490	421	329	436
Liberia	342	<u> </u>	354	382	394 ^{x)}
Total third region	811	980	935	891	1,030
Gambia	55	79	• 99	76	89 and
Senegal	1,015 ¹ /	1,014	903	908	865
Mauritania	_	7	17	14	7
Mali		198	117	78	
Total fourth region	1,070	1,298	1,136	1,076	1,018
	6,681	7,159	5,366	5,223	5,315

1/ Senegal - Mauritania - Mali.

x) Estimations.

The first point to note is that the market for perfume and toilet products, after showing a recession in 1962 (particularly in Nigeria and Ghana), has been very stable during the last three years. A similar situation is observable throughout the whole of the West African subregion, as in the four regions shown in Table 30. Since 1962 (for this particular import) the figure for the whole of the sub-region is in the neighbourhood of US\$5.3 million.

Three English-speaking States (Nigeria, Sierra Leone, Gambia) imported perfume and cosmetic products in 1964 to the tune of US\$ 1,489 thousand. Of this amount, 46 per cent was accounted for by "other perfumes, cosmetics and toilet preparations", 20 per cent by "dentifrices", 18 per cent by "talcums and powders", 12 per cent by "perfumes", and 4 per cent by "pommades".

The distribution as between the various categories of imported products in 1964 for an over-all sum of US\$ 2,942,000 involving 8 French-speaking States (the Niger, Dahomey, Togo, the Ivory Coast, and the Upper Volta, Senegal, Mauritania, Mali) was as follows in descending order of value:

In spite of the fact that the local manufacture is a great competitor, and, in countries where there are perfume manufacturers, has led to a very substantial reduction in imports, "alcoholic liquid perfumes" hold first place so far as imports are concerned. The most popular are perfumes with an alcoholic content, including eau de cologne.

It is also surprising that the second place should be held by "other non-alcoholic perfume products", because these products are

also manufactured in large quantities in the African States, where there are perfume factories. In this class should be included products for make-up, mouth hygiene, hair products as well as, among others, pommades, ointments, beauty creams with a vaseline base, creams to prevent the skin from drying and the lips from cracking, brilliantines, and dentrifrices etc. At the same time it should be noted that the position held by non-liquid perfume products with an alcoholic base (other alcoholic perfume products) is relatively unimportant.

There is every justification for a fairly good stock of "combinations of odoriferous substances", judging from the development of the local production. The essential oils and odoriferous combinations are of course imported by the countries where there is an industry (or a handicraft enterprise) of perfume products. They may be regarded as the raw material for this industry. Non-alcoholic liquid perfumes are particularly appreciated by the Moslem population. The least favoured sector is the sector of concrete perfumes. The market reveals a relatively stable level and only a moderate demand for these products. No substantial development can be foreseen in this sector.

When we look at the imports of perfume and toilet products, we see that generally speaking the products imported are high quality products, and certain creams or special beauty products whose manufacture is not and cannot be visualized locally.

To obtain some idee of the consumption of the products concerned, it would be necessary to add to the import figures, figures for local production which have developed greatly in this sector within recent times.

We have no details for the size of the local production, but it may by a process of deduction be put around US\$ 7,400,000.

It should be emphasized that the Ivory Coast, Senegal, Nigeria and, above all, Ghana exported over US\$ 30,000 worth of perfume, toilet waters or various cosmetics in 1964.

n ga galan sa kana sa 2000 sa kata

Bearing in mind imports, local production and exports, the approximate consumption in 1964 for the whole of the sub-region may be evaluated at US\$ 12,685,000.

As regards the future, without laying any claim to prophecy, it may be estimated that since the population is likely to grow very rapidly, the consumption of all the products we have just examined will increase considerably.

As is well known, the evaluationary trend in hygiene and beauty products, always follows similar trends in habits and modes of life. Surely, this last-named type of development is taking place much more rapidly than the boldest specialist in these matters had imagined. The stringency suffered in certain sectors of the economy as a result of the low purchasing power of the local population, is felt much less in this field, where the products are sold in packing of a kind that puts their unitary price within reach of the purchasing power, either of the middle class where semi-luxury products are concerned, or of the large mass of the people, where ordinary products are concerned.

Bearing in mind these evolutionary tendencies, the future consumption of the products concerned has been noted in the annex, and the results of these studies are shown in Tables 31 and 32.

Consumption of perfumed products and cosmetics in 1964, and estimates for 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980

estin	nates for	1965, 197	0, 1975 an	<u>d 1980</u>	
				(thousand	s of dollars)
Countries	1964	1965	1970	1975	1980
Nigeria	6,460	6,780	8,660	11,000	14,100
Niger	200	215	300	420	600
Dahomey	300	315	400	500	650
Togo	260	270	350	450	600
Total first region	7,220	7,580	9,710	12,370	15,950
Ghana	1,200	1,260	1,600	2,050	2,600
Ivory Coast	1,500	1,560	1,900	2,300	2,800
Upper Volta	300	320	450	630	900
Total second region	3,000	3,140	3,950	4,980	6,300
Guinea	200	215	300	420	600
Sierra Leone	436	460	600	750	950
Liberia	400	420	500	600	700
Total third region	1,036	1,095	1,400	3.,770	2,250
Gambia	89	92	110	140	170
Senegal	1,200	1,250	1,500	1,850	2,250
Mauritania	20	22	30	42	60
Mali	120	130	210	340	550
Total fourth region	1,429	1,494	1,850	2,372	3,030
General total	12,685	13,309	16,910	21,492	27,530

Total consumption will have increased in the period 1964 to 1980 almost by 220 per cent. The average rate of increase for the whole of the sub-region is the same for the three periods 1965-1970, 1970-1975, and 1975-1980 (5 per cent).

Consumption of perfume products and cosmetics per head of population: estimates for 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980

(in dollars) Country 1965 1970 1975 1980 Nigeria 0.12 0.13 0.14 0.15 Niger 0.07 0.09 0.11 0.13 Dahomey 0.13 0.15 0.17 0.19 0.22 Togo 0.16 0,19 0.25 0.16 Total first region 0.12 0.13 0.14 Chana 0.16 0,18 0.22 0.20 Ivory Coast 0.38 0.45 0.49 0.52 Upper Volta 0.11 0.07 0.09 0,14 Total second region 0,19 0.21 0.24 0.26 Guinea 0.06 0.08 0.10 0,12 Sierra Leone 0.17 0.20 0.23 0.26 Liberia 0.56 0.40 0.45 0.51 Total third region 0.18 0.20 0.15 0,23 Gambia 0.28 0.30 0.33 0.35 Senegal 0.36 0.40 0.45 0.49 Mauritania 0.03 0.04 0.05 0.07 Mali 0.03 0.04 0,06 0.08 Total fourth region 0.16 0.19 0.21 0.24 General total 0.14 0.19 0.15 0.17

Table 32 gives a good picture of the position, making it possible to compare the level of consumption. It will be seen that in spite of the local production, the consumption per head of population is still very low. E/CN.14/INR/109 Page 94

III.4.2 Prospects of development in the local industry

1. It seems difficult to imagine the time when the market was entirely met by local production without any help from outside, particularly in a field like perfumery, where questions of luxury, fancy, style, taste, snobbery, etc. play such a large part where customers are concerned.

In any case the influence of the local production, in particular in the eau de cologne and toilet sector is already considerable. It may be assumed that local production will gradually follow the increase in demand determined by the inevitable development of the market. It may be assumed also that the quality of the local products will improve, and if prices remain good or become so, local perfumes will present an increasingly serious challenge to imported perfumes.

The substantial progress made during the past few years by the local industry and the results obtained in various countries from the point of view of the quality of the products, are particularly encouraging, and warrant a confident outlook for the future.

Already in Nigeria there are 18 perfume and cosmetic enterprises and their production value in 1964 will be about US\$ 5,500,000. Ghana has six workshops with a production capacity of the order of US\$ 700,000 a year, and in 1964 exported US\$ 29,100 worth of pommades and brilliantines.

In the Ivory Coast, almost all the very popular perfume products especially in the field of hygiene, such as scented waters and toilet lotions, skin products, hair products, dentifrices are either formulated or packed locally. Only quality perfumes and high-class products are imported to meet the needs of the more-favoured section of the customers.

In Senegal, DICOPA is the most important Senegalese concern in the matter of perfumery. It has a modern plant, which enables it to obtain licences for mixing and bottling perfumes of established reputation. It will, at any time now, start packing nail varnish, face powder, English talcum and various powders and perfume pommades of English, German or Italian make. It is proposed to extend it, to include the packing of products containing a certain percentage of mint alcohol. The SEIB plant contains a workshop for perfume pommades which are packed in glass jars, and liquid brilliantines sold in phials.

SAPROMA has been in operation for almost seven years in Dakar, and produces eau de cologne for current sale, perfumes with or without alcohol, perfume pommades, sweet-scented ointments, brilliantines, talcum powder of various kinds etc. known and appreciated by the local customers. There is an investment project which might soon be carried out, in connexion with the Vicoil Aromatic Society of Senegal. This company is expected to install an essential oils distillery at Guinguineo. The factory will treat vetiver, lemon grass, lemons' basil, and other aromatic plants as are cultivated in Senegal. The production is 250 tons a year.

In Mali, a company known as SOPARCO, sells mainly imported products. In the group of countries including the Upper Volta, Dahomey, the Niger, and Liberia, the local perfume manufacturing enterprises are not numerous (industrially or semi-industrially speaking).

The most important are the African Chemical Works at Cotonou and the Niger Perfume Company (SOPANI) at Niamey. In Togo, there is no factory for the production of perfume products on an industrial or even semi-industrial scale, but certain traders have put on the market powders and perfumed ointments produced locally from imported ingredients, generally in a simple way.

Guinea, Sierra Leone, Gambia and Mauritania, are entirely without any perfume products industry.

2. Bearing in mind the present tendencies of the market, and the approximate demand estimated for 1980, and taking into consideration the rapid increase in local production, a programme of development for the local industry is given below. In Table 33 the existing capacities and estimated capacities for the future are given.

4

TABLE 33

Existing capacities for the production of perfume products and cosmetics

in	West	Africa,	and	estimate	s for	1970,	1975 and 1	9.80

	(thousands of		ousands of dol	dollars)	
Country	Existing capacity	1970	1975	1980	
Nigeria	6,000	8,000	10,000	12,000	, , , ^ ,
The Niger	110	200	300	500	
Dahomey	100	300	400	500	
Togo grade case a de		250	350	500 <u>5</u> 00	
Total first region	6,200 . 3 m	8,750	11,050	13,500	
Ghana	700	1,300	1,800	2,200	
The Ivory Coast	400	1,500	1,800	2,200	
The Upper Volta	80	200	400	700	
Total second region	1,180	3,000	4,000	5,100	
Guinea		150	300.	500	
Sierra Leone		300	500	700	
Liberia	50	200	400	500	
Total third region	50	650	1,200	1,700	
Gambia a sector sector a	•20 Strad	50	100	100	,
Senegal	500	1,000	1,300	1,700	
Mauritania			; * ••••		
Mali	60	100	200	400	
Total fourth region	560	1,150	1,600	2 ,2 00	· · ·
General total	8,000	13,550	17 , 850	22,500	

The existing capacities in each country are estimated approximately, because there is no definite information on the subject.

. . . .

The capacities estimated in Table 33 correspond approximately to 80 per cent of the demand. As a result of very thorough studies carried out, it is suggested that a list be drawn up of the quantity, size, production programme, degree of specialization and co-operation, as well as the location of industries for the production of perfume products and cosmetics in each country.

Table 34 shows the approximate increase in fixed investment and working capital necessary for the forthcoming expansion of the industry under consideration.

.5

and the second second

The evaluation of fixed investment and working capital necessary for additional production based on projections for 1980

(thousands of dollars)

Countries	Annual production capacity to be installed	Fixed Investment	Working capital
Nigeria	6,000	1,800	1,200
Niger	390	120	80
Dahomey	400	120	80
Togo	500	150	100
Total first region	7,290	2,190	1,460
Ghana	1,500	450	300
Ivory Coast	1,800	540	360
Upper Volta	620	190	124
Total second region	3,920	1,180	784
Guinea	500	150	100
Sierra Leone	700	210	140
Liberia	450	140	90
Total third region	1,650	500	330
Gambia	100	30	20
Senegal	1,200	360	240
Mauritania		_	-
Mali	340	100	70
Total fourth region	1,640	490	330
General total	14,500	4,360	2,904

In regard to the increase in fixed investment, 30 per cent has been taken, in accordance with industrial practice, and 20 per cent of the annual production value as working capital.

,

.

Table 35 shows the labour needs, the gross value and added value of annual production in 1980.

TABLE 35

Labour needs, gross value and added value of the perfume industry and cosmetics in West Africa in 1980

Countries	Number of workers	Gross annual value (in thousands of dollars)	Annual added value (in thousands of dollars)
Nigeria	2,400	. 12,000	4,800
Niger	125	500	200
Dahomey	125	500	200
Togo	125	500	200
Total first region	2,775	13,500	5,400
Ghana	440	2,200	880
Ivory Coast	440	2,200	880
Upper Volta	175	700	280
Total second region	1,055	5,100	2,040
Guinea	125	500	200
Sierra Leone	175	700	280
Liberia	125	500	200
Total third region	425	1,700	680
Gambia	35	100	40
Senegal	340	1,700	680
Mauritania		-	
Mali	100	400	160
Total fourth region	475	2,200	880
General total	4,730	22,500	9,000

E/CN.14/INR/109 Page 100

It is accepted that in the conditions obtaining in Africa, the net value would be 40 per cent of the gross annual production value.

The labour needs have been calculated by taking approximately US\$ 5,000 per worker a year, for production in excess of US\$ 1 million a year, US\$ 3,000 for production up to US\$ 100,000 and US\$ 4,000 for production within a range of US\$ 100,000 and US\$ 1 million, on the assumption that where the demand is great, larger units can be established resulting in greater productivity.

III.5 Basic chemical products

This group includes sulphuric acid, phosphoric acid, caustic soda, ammonia and calcium carbide, generally speaking, raw material or supplies used in further transforming processes in the chemical industry or other industries.

The demands for these products have been estimated in relation to the needs of the present industries, and those proposed in the present document and in other studies.

III.5.1 Sulphuric acid

(a) Demand and capacity to be installed

In the sector of non-organic acids, sulphuric acid holds pride of place at least in tonnage. There is hardly an important industry which does not depend upon it, in some measure, directly or indirectly, or upon one of the salts or by-products from sulphuric acid.

The uses to which sulphuric acid may be put are various: fertilizers, petroleum refining, rayon, metallurgy, textiles, chemical products, purification of vegetable oils, paper and cellulose, etc.

Table 36 indicates the quantities of sulphuric acid which will be needed by industries and consumer countries, and the capacities to be installed as estimated for 1970, 1975 and 1980.

As can be visualized, the fertilizer sector is the one which will far and away become the biggest consumer (approximately 85 per cent of the estimated needs for 1980), with viscose rayon and sulphate of aluminium as runners up.

(b) Process

Apart from cases in which local conditions are exceptional, modern production units of sulphuric acid operate on the basis of sulphur through a catalytic process using vanadium oxide (V_2O_5) .

A plant of this kind would include:

- the necessary apparatus for the fusion of sulphur, namely, a melting house, a filter designed to hold back the impurities collected in course of transport, a reserve tank and circulation pumps. The whole outfit should be kept at a temperature in excess of 130° by means of steem circulation.

TABLE 36

Demand for sulphuric acid and capacity to be installed: estimates for

	1210	<u>1910</u>	anu 190	<u>N</u>						
			•	(qua	ntities	in tho	usands o			
Countries			Demand	Ca	pacity	to be i	be installed			
		1970	1975	1980	1970	1975	1980			
Nigeria			n a sentence es							
Ammonium sulphate [‡] Rayon Refinery	ж. ж	173.3 20.8 3.2	24.7 3.2	28.6 3.2	• • • • • •					
Paper and cellulose Lubricant			0.6 7.7	0.6						
Total		197.3	209.5	215.9	220	220	2 20			
Togo										
Phosphoric acid Supersimple Refinery & DDT (Ghana)		66.7 9.0	100.8	201.6 66.7						
Total		75•7	167.5	268.3	76	180	280			
Ghana										
Ammonium sulphate [‡] DDT Refinery			173.3 6.6 2.4	173.3 6.6 2.4						
Total			182.3	182.3		200	200			

1970, 1975 and 1980

tons)

TABLE 36 (Cont'd.)

		Demand	1	Capacit	ty to be	install
Countries	1970	1975	1980	1970	1975	1980
Ivory Coast						
Rayon Refinery	20.8 1.5	24.7 1.5	28.6 <u>3.0</u>	, ,		
Total	22.3	26.2	31.6	30	30	30
Sierra Leone						
Sulphate of aluminium Refinery and miscellaneous DDT (Guinea)	15.4 1.0	19.8 3.2 6.6	24.2 3.2 6.6			
Total	16.4	29.6	34.0	17	34	34
Senegal						
Phosphoric acid Ammonium Sulphate [*] DDT Refinery	56.0 - 1.2	89.6	140.0 173.3 6.6 2.0			
Total		التوجيبين والتحاليين المتكاف والمتراكرين	321.9	- 60	90	330
Mali						
Supersimple	 	20.4	20.4	الفسية: نظر بانات مانيان عامل مانيان	22	22
Grand total	368.9	726.3	1074.4	403	776	1,116

1/ Demand for Sierra Leone, Liberia and Guinea.

x See page 130

E/CN.14/INR/109 Page 103

The combustion furnace into which the liquid sulphur is thrown under pressure across a burner similar to those used for fuel. The reaction is expressed as follows:

$S + O_2 = SO_2$ sulphur dioxide

يەلىيەنىڭ ئەلەردىكە بىرىكى بىلىرىيەن ئەتلىپ يەلىكى بىلىغان يېرىكى بىرىيە يېچىكى بىرىيە يېرىكى بىرىيە

This reaction is exothermic and the gaseous mixture reaches a temperature of 1000° as it leaves the furnace. The oxygen is taken away by the dry air into a tower watered by sulphuric acid and warmed again in a gas changer; the temperature can be regulated by means of a bypass. When it comes out of the furnace the gaseous mixture, which contains for instance 9 per cent SO₂ (the proportion varies according to the conditions regulating speed), passes through a cauldron.

- The water when heated in an economizing device placed over the circuit of air, is transformed into steam bringing back the temperature of the gases to the steam required for the catalytic process (under 500°). The amount of steam produced is approximately a ton per ton of manufactured sulphuric acid.

- These gases are filtered to eliminate impurities, in particular iron oxide from the cauldron tubes; they then pass through the converter which contains several layers of catalyzer (5 for instance). The access of air brought in from the top then makes it possible to produce the following reaction:

 $2 SO_2 + O_2 = 2 SO_3$ sulphur trioxide

This reaction is also exothermic and the gases must be cooled between each layer of catalyzer to avoid deterioration. This can be done by introducing fresh air in controlled quantities.

When they leave the converter, the gases pass through a changer, bringing the temperature back to 250° ; they are then introduced into the absorption tower where in contact with diluted acid, the following reaction is produced:

 $SO_3 + H_2O = SO_4H_2$ sulphuric acid.

Table 37 shows the investment costs, quantities of raw material, auxiliary and motive forces, expenditure on staff and capital necessary per ton of sulphuric acid from pure sulphur (imported), as well as the corresponding costs for the various locations depending upon the capacity envisaged.

• E/CN.14/INR/109 Page 105

Ĭ.

.

TABLE 37

Cost of the production of a ton of sulphuric acid

.

		Nigo							and the second se	dollars	in the second
		60	ria	· · · · ·		ogo		C	hana	Ivory	Coast
		220,	000	76,00	0 0	180,0	000	200,	000	30,00	00
- 		2,	300	1,20	00	2,2	200	2,	200	61	<u>70</u>
Units	Quantity	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value
t	0.33	40	13.2	40 [°]	13.2	40	13.2	40	13.2	40	13.2
kWh	30	0.013	0.4	0.048	1.4	0.048	1.4	0.002	265 0.1	0.014	0.4
			0.6		0.9		0.6		0.6		1.5
			1.4		. 2, 2		1.5		1.4		3.2
			15.6		17.7		16.7		15.3		18.3
	•		0.8		0.9		0.8	Handhalan madan ya Aliana ya A	0.8		0.9
			16.4		18.6		17.5		16.1		19.2
			1.6-		- 1.9		1.8	v	1.6		1.9
			18.0		20.5		19.3		17.7		21.1
			1.3	·	1.9		1.4		1.3		2.7
			2,1	. f.,	3.2		2.4		2.2		4.5
· · ·	• •	• .	20.1	•	23.7		21.7	· • • • • •	19.9		25.6
.f.)				terre ag		50 - 70	D · · ·				
		kWh 30	kWh 30 0.013	kWh 30 0.013 0.4 0.6 <u>1.4</u> 15.6 0.8 16.4 <u>1.6</u> 18.0 1.3 2.1 20.1	kWh 30 0.013 0.4 0.048 0.6 1.4 15.6 0.8 16.4 1.6 18.0 1.3 2.1 20.1	kWh 30 0.013 0.4 0.048 1.4 0.6 0.9 1.4 2.2 15.6 17.7 0.8 0.9 16.4 18.6 1.6^{-} 1.9 18.0 20.5 1.3 1.9 2.1 3.2 20.1 23.7	kWh 30 0.013 0.4 0.048 1.4 0.048 0.6 0.9 1.4 2.2 15.6 17.7 0.8 0.9 16.4 18.6 1.6 1.9 18.0 20.5 1.3 1.9 2.1 3.2 20.1 23.7	kWh 30 0.013 0.4 0.048 1.4 0.048 1.4 0.048 1.4 0.66 0.9 0.6 0.9 0.6 0.9 0.6 0.9 0.6 0.9 0.6 0.9 0.8 0.9 0.9 0.8 0.9 0.9 0.8 0.9 0.9 0.8 0.9 0.9 0.8 0.9 0.9 0.8 0.9 0.9 0.8 0.9 0.9 0.8 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.8 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9	kWh 30 0.013 0.4 0.048 1.4 0.048 1.4 0.002 0.6 0.9 0.6 1.4 2.2 1.5 15.6 17.7 16.7 0.8 0.9 0.8 16.4 18.6 17.5 16.4 18.6 17.5 1.9 1.8 18.0 20.5 19.3 1.3 1.9 1.4 2.1 3.2 2.4 20.1 23.7 21.7 19.5 11.7 10.7 10.7 10.7 10.7 10.7 10.7 10.7	kWh 30 0.013 0.4 0.048 1.4 0.048 1.4 0.00265 0.1 0.6 0.9 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 1.4 2.2 1.5 1.4 1.5 1.4 15.6 17.7 16.7 15.3 0.9 0.8 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.8 0.8 0.9 0.6 0.8 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16	kWh 30 0.013 0.4 0.048 1.4 0.048 1.4 0.00265 0.1 0.0146 0.6 0.9 0.6 0.8 0.8 0.8 0.8 0.8 0.8 0.8 0.8 0.6 0.8 0.8 0.6 0.8 0.6 0.8 0.8 0.6

★ 10 per cent of workshop price

the 20 per cent of fixed capital investment.

٠

.

n i

.

E/CN.14/INR/109 Page 106

.

lou	ntries				Sierra	Leone			Sene	gal		Mal	li
	acity (t/year) estment (US\$ 1,000)			17,0 5	00 00	34,0	50 50	60,0 1,0		330 , 3.	000 700	22 , 000 560	
Ite		Units	Quantity	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price		Price			Value
1.	Sulphur	t	0.33	40	13.2	40	13.2	40	13.2	40	13.2	54	17.8
2.	Electricity	kWh	30	0.065	1.9	0.065	1.9	0.02	0.6	0.02	0.6	0.0	061 1.8
3.	Labour and supervision		•		1.8		1.4		0.9		0.4		1.8
1.	Capital cost		4		4.4		3.1		2.4		1.2		3.8
	Total		4 - 1997 - 1997 24		21.3	· ·····	19.6		17.1		15.4		25.2
5.	Contingencies				<u> </u>		1.0		0.9		0.8		1.2
E.	Workshop price Indirect expenses, general costs,				22.4		20.6		18.0		16.2		26.4
	selling costs		-		2.2		2.1		1.8		1.6		2.6
[].	Cost price	1960 M 1977			24.6	ana	22.7	,	19.8	a ya mumbaka	17.8		29.0
•	Profits after the payment of taxes		x		• 3•5		3.0		2.0		1.3	:	3.1
3.	Profits before the payment of taxes	NJ2017-114-07-07-07-07-07-07-07-07-07-07-07-07-07-			5.9		<u>5.0</u>		3.3		2.2		5.1
III	Selling price				30.5		: 27.7		23.1		20.0	ا مەمەر، مەمەر، مەمەر	34.1
ila t	imated import price (c.	i.f.)				<u></u>	•	50 - 70					

•

.

20 per cent of fixed investment.

and the second second for

,

.

.

.

•

• •

III.5.2 Phosphoric acid

(a) Demand and capacity to be installed

The needs in this field are connected with the production of triple superphosphate.

The production of triple superphosphate is envisaged in Togo and Senegal.

Taking into consideration the demand of .9 of a ton of phosphoric acid (40 per cent of P_2O_5), which corresponds to .36 of a ton of phosphorie anhydride (P_2O_5) , it may be estimated that the need in phosphoric acid (55 per cent of H_3PO_4 corresponding to 40 per cent of P_2O_5), is as follows:

		<u>1968/69</u>	<u>1973/74</u>	<u> 1977/78</u>
Supertriple (46 per cent of H	2 ₂ 0 ₅)			
Togo	-)		100,000	200,000
Senegal		45,000	85,000	135,000
7. 1	Total	45,000	185,000	335,000
Phosphoric acid (55 per cent	of H_3P_4)			
Togo	U ,		90,000	180,000
Senegal		40,500	76,500	121,500
: 🗭 All Charles and Charles a	Total	40,500	166,500	301,500
relatively in P205:				
Togo		-	36,000	72,000
Senegal		16,200	30,600	48,600
	Total	16,200	66,600	120,600
The capacities of phosphoric	acid to be	installed	(a ton of	P ₂ 0 ₅):
Togo			36,000	72,000
Senegal		20,000	32,000	50,000
	Total	20,000	68,000	122,000

(b) Process

Phosphoric acid may undergo a thermal process (blast furnace acid and electric furnace acid) or a humid process with the application of sulphuric or hydro-chloric acid.

Because the thermal process requires, quite apart from cheap electrical energy, considerable quantities of coke which should be imported in West Africa, it is thought that the humid process with the application of sulphuric acid is all the more appropriate. E/CN.14/INR/109 Page 108

the second second

- 「「「「「「「「」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」

and the second secon

The main chemical reaction achieved in the course of this operation tion may be written down as follows:

 $(2a_3(PO_4)_2 + 3H_2SO_4)$ $(2H_3PO_4 + 3CASO_4)$

The calcium sulphate obtained is practically insoluable, and eam be separated from the phosphoric acid by filtration. It appears in a hydrated form (gypsum).

With a few exceptions, it is necessary to break up the phosphate in Order to facilitate the chemical attack.

The rate at which the plant responds will depend essentially on two factors bound up with the quality of the natural phosphate used, that is to say:

- the physical properties of the phosphate which influence its aptitude for attack by the sulphuric acid and, consequently, the size of the reaction basins;

- the nature and percentage of the impurities modifying the conditions of filtration, and determining the size of the filters;

Most users prefer to concentrate the acid received, because they believe that additional expense is offset by reducing the storage capacities, the incidental purification of the acid (in particular the elimination of most of the fluor), the diminution of the volume of fertilizer-manufacturing plant and economy in drying fuel.

The installation enviseged would comprise:

- the unit for breaking up the phosphate (this unit will serve for the installations of phosphoric acid and triple superphosphate);
- a device for processing;

a the second second

- a device for concentration.

Investments, raw materials and motive forces, staff expenses and capital expenses per ton of phosphoric anhydrite (P_2O_5) necessary for

• • • • • • • •

the production of phosphoric acid (55 per cent of H_3PO_4) as well as corresponding costs for the various locations depending on the proposed capacity, will be found in Table 38.

والمراجع والمتراطين والمتراطين والمراجع والمراجع

. . . .

TABLE 38

Cost of the production of phosphoric acid equivalent to a ton of Poor

					(in do	llars))
Cap	acity (t/year)			<u>Tog</u> 36,00	2	<u>Sene</u> 20,00	
Inv	estment (US\$ 1,000)			2,40	00	1,60	00
Ite	m	Unit	Quantity	Price	Value	Price	Value
1.	Sulphuric acid (98 per cent)	t	2.8	17.5	49.0	18.0	50.4
2.	Phosphate (37 per cent P ₂ 0 ₅)	t	3.0	11.0	33.0	11.0	33.0
3.	Electricity	kWh	200	0.048	9.6	0.02	4.0
4.	Labour and supervision				2.2		3.2
5.	Capital costs				10.0		13.0
					103.8		103.6
6.	Contingencies				5.2		5.2
I.	Workshop price				109.0		108.8
7.	Indirect costs, general expenses, selling costs				10.9		10.9
II.	Cost price				109.0		108.8
8.	Profit after payment of taxes				12,0		15.6
9•	Profit before payment of taxes 🎎				20,0		26.0
III	.Selling price				139.9		145.7

Estimated import price (c.i.f.)

200-250

 \pm 10 per cent of the workshop price

th 20 per cent of the fixed investment $(H_2SO_4 + H_3PO_4)$.

III. 5.3. Caustic Soda and chlorine

(a) Demand and capacity to be installed

Caustic soda, one of the most important products in the heavy chemical industry, is used for a number of purposes in particular for the manufacture of aluminium, viscose, soap, paper and cellulose, vegetable oils, textiles, etc.

In Table 39 below are to be found the estimates on the use of caustic soda in 1964, and estimates for 1975 and 1980.

In order to reduce imports of caustic soda, it is absolutely necessary for the production to meet the demand fully, but there arises problem which is likely to postpone the day when such a result will be possible. It is the difficulty of marketing the excess of chloride obtained as a by-product. In this situation, the production of caustic soda should be adapted to the demand for chlorine, because the manufacture of caustic soda by the electrolysis of sodium chloride (sea salt) is not an economic proposition unless use is made of the chlorine obtained. $\frac{1}{2}$

In the phase of industrialization in West Africa under consideration, the use of chlorine is limited to the production of plastic materials, pesticides, purification of drinking water, disinfection of sewage, whitening of paper pulp and cellulose, etc.

Table 40 indicates the demand for chlorine estimated for 1970, 1975 and 1980.

^{1/} There would be some justification for studying whether it would be possible to produce a solution of caustic soda from natural soda (natron) obtainable in Lake Chad.

B/CN.14/INH/109 Page 112

TABLE 39 Demand for computio soda in 1964 and estimates for 1975 and 1980

(Quantities in tons)

			1964					1975						1980	<u></u>				
	Soap	Oil refinery	Alumina	Miscel- laneous*	Total	Seap	0il refinery	Paper & cellu- lose	Rayon	Alumina**	Miscel laneous*	Total	Scap	0il refinery	Paper & cellu- lose	Rayon	<u>Alumina**</u>	Miscel- laneous	
Nigeria	5,000	-	-	4,186	9,186	13,200	640	1 ,0 50	17,100	-	5,000	36,990	20,400	1,200	1,050	19,800		6,000	48,45
Niger	-	-	-	5	5	300	-	-	-	-	10	310	700		-	-		20	72
Dahomey	200	-	-	225	425	600	-		-		250	850	800	-	-		-	300	1,10
Togo	80		<u>.</u>	9	89	400	-				10	410	600		~	~		20	62
Total 1st region	5,280	-	-	4,425	9,705	14,500	640	1,050	17,100		5,270	38,560	22,500	1,200	1,050	19,800		6,340	. 50,89
Ghana	2,300	165	-	-	2,465	4,400	540	2,500		9,200	300	16,940	6,000	600	2,500		9,200	400	18,70
Ivory Coast	1,500			206	1,706	2,500	300	2,500	17,100	-	300	22,700	2,500	600	2,500	19,800	-	400	25,80
Upper Volta	120			50	170	800	***	~	-	6.41	50	850	1,200			-		50	1,25
Total 2nd region	3,920	165	-	256	4,341	7,700	840	5,000	17,100	9,200	650	40,490	9,700	1,200	5,000	19,800	9,200	850	45,75
Guinea	200	-	22,000	100	22,300	800	240	-	-	27,600	150	28,690	1,100	400	-	-	33,100	200	34,70
Sierra Leone	100	-	-	168	268	700	200	-	-	-	200	1,100	900	200	-	-	-	200	1,30
Liberia	50	****	~	45	95	400	200			-	50	650	500	200	-		~	50	
Actal 3rd region	350	~	22,000	313	22,663	1,900	640		-	27,600	400	30,440	2,500	800		-	33,100	450	36,75
Cambia	-	-	-	18	18	100	-	-	-	-	20	120	100	-	-	-	-	20	12
Senegal	1,150	-	-	1,400	2,550	1,800	240	-	-	-	1,500	3,540	2,100	800	-	-	-	1,500	4,40
Mauritania	-	-	-	11	11		-	-		-	15	15	100	-	-	-	-	20	12
Mali	300	-	-	210	510	900			-		250	1,150	1,400	-	-	-		260	1,66
Total 4th region	1,450	=	**	1,639	3,089	2,800	240	-		-	1,785	4,825	3,700	800	-	-		1,800	6,30
Grand total	11,000	165	22,000	6,633	39,798	26,900	2,360	6,050	34,200	36,800	8,105	114,415	38.400	4,000	6,050	39,600	42.300	9,440	139.79

* Oil refinery, textile industry, handlorafts, etc.

** Account has been taken of 46 kg of MaOH (100 per cent) equivalent to 60 kg of MaCH (76 per cent) to a ton of alumina (100 per cent).

The production of alumina was estimated as follows:

	<u>1975</u>	1980
Ghana	200,000	200,000
Guinea	600,000	720,000

Demand for chlorine:	estimates for 1	970, 1975 and	1980
		(Quant:	ities in tons)
Countries	1970	1975	1980
Nigeria			
PCV	12,300	12,300	24,600
Paper and cellulose		2,600	2,600
Treatment of water	1,020	1,190	1,430
Miscellaneous	680	910	1,370
Total	14,000	17,000	30,000
Ghana			
PVC	grain grap since	12,300	12,300
DDT	5,700	5,700	5,700
Treatment of water	340	420	510
Miscellaneous	560	780	1,490
Total	6,600	19,200	20,000
Guinea			
DDT	gette gelle cann	5,700	5,700
BHC	15,000	30,000	48,800
Treatment of water	200	250	200
Miscellaneous	800	1,050	1,300
Total	16,000	37,000	56,000
Senegal			
DDT	. ginte gans dans		5,700
Treatment of water		المحدد ¹⁹ 11 مالين	100
Miscellaneous			200
	*****	an an an tha tha an	6,000
Grand Total	36,600	73,200	112,000
Caustic soda equivalent	41,000	82,000	125,000
Demand for caustic soda		114,400	139,800
			ويستقديها فستتن فلنتبز سيل فستعد والتجريل ووقع ومترجلين

TABLE 40

.

.

.

Since the transport of chlorine entails great difficulties, it is necessary to combine electrolysis plant and the industries using the chlorine released (vinyl chloride, DDT, BHC) - in the same industrial group.

The most important factors in the choosing of the location for an electrolysis plant, are again cheap electrical energy, and the presence of NaCl.

Bearing in mind all these factors, the locations and following capacities have been arrived at (in tons of Cl_2).

		<u>1970</u>	<u>1975</u>	1980
Nigeria		14,000	17,000	30,000
Gh a na		6,600	20,000	20,000
Guinea		16,000	38,000	56 , 000
Senegal				6,000
	Total	36,600	75,000	112,000

(b) Process

Sodium and chlorine are now obtained almost entirely by electrolysis, and alkaline chloride through the following process: an almost saturated solution of alkaline chloride is electrolyzed between an anode of graphite and a cathode of mercury. The chlorine is released at the anode and the alkaline metal at the cathode, forming an amalgam with the mercury.

When the amalgam is broken up in water, it gives an alkaline solution of hydrogen and mercury which is again used as a cathode.

In order to use this process, the following equipment is necessary:

- plant for the preparation of the salt solution;
- elements of mercury;
- caustic soda evaporator;
- chlorine-purifying apparatus.

For one ton of chlorine, you can get 1.12 tons of caustic soda and 288 kg of hydrogen.

The mercury cells process has been accepted in the present report, because it enables us to get caustic soda of a quality that makes the manufacture of viscose rayon possible; indeed it is intended to set up a viscose rayon factory in the sub-region. The diaphragm cells process would have been preferable, in connexion with the building of a factory in Guinea, where caustic soda of rayon quality is not necessary.

In Table 41, you will find investments, primary products, subsidiary and motive forces, staff costs and capital costs depending upon the investment costs and the sum-total of the costs in relation to the capacity and the various locations. By way of comparison, the workshop prices for the various locations and different capacities have also been shown.

Hydrogen is one of those products which cannot be used except in combination with chlorine as hydro-chloric gas or hydro-chloric acid. In West Africa, it cannot be sold as a separate product.

That is why it has been assumed that all the costs for the electrolytic process as shown in Table 41 are covered by amounts realized entirely from the sale of chlorine and caustic soda.

As will be seen from this table, electricity represents an important part of the costs, and therefore it is hecessary to work out in advance a low cost for electricity, if chlorine is to be produced at the cheapest rate.

B/CW.14/INR/109 Page 116

.

,

.

TABLE	41
-------	----

Cost of the production of a ton of chlorine and a ton of caustic sods (in dollars)

.

.

Capacity (t/year	r)		<u>Nige</u> 14,0 4,3	00	6,60	o ~~	ana	20,000	V.I. 16,00 4,70	xo	uines*	16,000	٧.1	11 38,0 9,0	>>>> ==================================	enegal	<u>1</u> 6,000 2,900	6,000 2,900	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Investment (US\$1,000)			4,3		3,00			0,000	411	~		4,100		7,			2,900	2,900	
Item Uz	nite	Quantity	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	
1. Sea salt (100% NaCl)	t	1.75	21	37.0	17	30.0	17	30.0	16	28.0	16	28.0	16	28.0	7	12.2	16	28.0	
2. Miscellaneous chemical products				7.0		7.0		7.0		7.0		7.0		7.0		7.0		7.0	
3. Fuel oil	t	0.17	20	3.4	20	3.4	20	3.4	20	3.4	20	3.4	20	3.4	20	3.4	20	3.4	
4. Electricity	kWh	3600 0.	013	46.8	0.0026	5 9.5	0.0026	5 9.5	0.035	126.0	0.015	54.0	0.015	54.0	0.02	72.0	0.0146	52.5	
5. Labour & supervision				10.7		20.0		8.7		9.3		9.3		8.0		22,7		22.7	
6. Capital costs				46.7		68.3		46.5		44.0		44.0		_35.5		72.5		72.5	
Total				151.6		138.2		105.1		217.7		145.7		135.9		189.8		186.1	
7. Contingencies				7.6		6.9		5.3		10.9		7.3		6.8		9.5		9.3	
I. Workshop price				159.2		145.1		110.4		228.6		153.0		142.7		199.3		195.4	
- Workshop price of 1.12 t of NaOH				67.8		61,8		47.0		97•4		65.2		60.8		84.9		83.3	
- Workshop price of a ton of Cl ₂				91.4		83.3		63.4		131.2		87.8		81,9		114.4		112.1	
- Workshop price of a ton of NaOH				60.5		55.3		42.1		86.6		58.2		54.3		75.9	,000 compositions	74.4	
8. Indirect costs, general expenses, selling costs**				15.9		14.5		11.0		22.9		15.3		14.3		19.9		19.5	
I. Cost price			·······	175.1		159.6		121.4		251.5		168.3		157.0		219.2		214.9	
- Cost price of 1,12 t NaOH				74.5		68.0		51.7		107.2		71.7		66.9		93.4		91.6	
- Cost price of a ton of Cl ₂				100.6		91.6		69.7		144.3		96.6		90.1		125.8		123.3	
- Cost price of a ton of NaCH				66.5		60.9		46.3		95.7		64.1		59.8		83.5		81.9	
9. Profite after payment of taxes				36.8		54.6		37.2		35.3		35.3		28.4		58.0		58.0	
O, Profits before payment of taxes***				61.4		91.0		62,0		58.8		58.8		47.4		96.6		96.6	
I. Selling Price				236.5		250.6		183.4		310.3		227.1		204.4		315.8		311.5	
- Selling price of 1.12 t NaOH				100.6		106.8		78.2		132.1		96.7		87.0		134.4		132.6	
- Selling price of a ton of Cl ₂				135.9		143.8		105.2		178.2		130-4		117.4		181.4		178.9	
- Selling price of a ton of NaOH				89.8		95.3		69.7		117.9		86.4		77.8		120.2		118.5	
Estimated import price (c.i.f.):																			
- of a ton of Cl ₂						:	150 - 2	00											
- of a ton of NaOH				~			100 - 1	50											····
- Workshop price of a ton of Cl ₂ for																			
the production of 14,000 tons of Cl	1 ₂ • 3	rear		91.4		64.6				133.6		90.6				91.4		88. 7	
- Workshop price of a ton of MaOH for																			
the production of 14,000 tons of Cl	1 ₂ a 3	76 8. 7		60.5		42.9				88.7		60.1				60.5		59.1	
- Workshop price of a ton of Cl ₂ for	the																		
production of 6,600 tons of Cl ₂ a y	792r			111.4		83.3				156.6		110.4				111.4		108.4	
- Workshop price of a ton of MaOH for	r the																		
production of 6,600 tons of Cl ₂ a 3	year			74.4		55-3				104.5		73-4				74-4		72.4	
- Workshop price of a ton of Cl ₂ for																			
production of 16,000 tons of Cl ₂ a				88.7		62,0	•			131.2		87.8				88.7		85.9	
- Workshop price of a ton of NaOH for																			
production of 16,000 tons of Cl ₂ a				59.1		41.0	۱.			86.6		58.2				59.1		57.2	
- Workshop price of a ton of Cl ₂ for																			
production of 6,000 tons of Cl ₂ a j				114.4		85.6				159.0		113.6				114.4		112.1	
- Workshop price of a ton of NaOH for				_		_													
production of 6,000 tons of Cl ₂ a j	year			75.9		57.3				105.6		75 .5				75-9		74.4	

* In accordance with the present price of electrical energy (Version I), and the price estimated for the future (Version II)

** 10 per cent of workshop price

*** 20 per cent of the fixed investment

.

.

,

.

1

.

III. 5.4. Ammonia

(a) Demand and capacity to be installed

Ammonia provides a basis for a variety of uses. With a nitrogen content of 82.3 per cent, ammonia is a most highly concentrated form of raw material, making it possible to manufacture other by-products in which nitrogen is an element:

- in acid form: nitric acid and nitrates;

- in acid or alkaline form: ammonium nitrate;

- in alkaline form: ammonium sulphate and ammonium chloride, urea.

It is also used as a cooling agent.

In regard to the demand for ammonia in West Africa, with the exception of a few thousand tons intended for the manufacture of industrial explosives, practically the whole bulk of the need is associated with the demand for fertilizers.

The total demand for ammonia, estimated in Table 45, is as follows (in tons):

<u>1970</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1980</u>
58,000	117,000	210,000

Three manufacturing ammonia units of 60,000 tons a year are envisaged in connexion with the production of nitrogenous fertilizers, in the following countries:

	<u>1968–1969</u>	<u>1974–1975</u>	<u> 1977–1978</u>
Nigeria	60,000	60,000	60,000
Ghana	- ,	60,000	60,000
Senegal			60,000
Total	60,000	120,000	180,000

It is necessary to point out, in this connexion, that the demand in 1980 will be only 534 per cent of the estimate given in document E/CN.14/INR/70/Rev.1. It would therefore seem that there is a great discrepancy between the estimate given in the present document and the one in the document just referred to. This would seem to indicate that higher demands are possible and therefore it would be necessary to set up ammonia factories of the very largest capacity.

(b) Process

The two main stages in the manufacture of synthetic ammonia are: - the preparation of hydrogen;

- the direct combination with nitrogen following the reaction given below:

 $N_2 + 3H_2 - 2NH_3$

Worked out in 1908 by Haber and Bosch, the combination has given rise to numerous processes in which the following things happen:

- the temperatures vary from 400 to 700 degrees C;
- pressures are spaced out between 100 and 1,000 atmospheres;
- the recirculation of the gases is more or less intensive in order to improve the output (18 per cent conversion at 500°C under a pressure of 200 atmospheres);
- the nature of the catalyst is improved (iron activated by molybdeium, aluminium, and calcium oxide, etc.);
- aluminium is separated by liquefaction or dissolution in water.

But the essential difference between the various techniques, stems from the method of obtaining hydrogen. The following are used:

- the electrolysis of water (a practice now practically abandoned);
- turning carbon into gas by means of water vapour;
- the oxidation of methane for light hydrocarbon fuels according to the reaction:

E/CN.14/INR/109 Page 119

 $C_n H_{2m} + n H_2^0$ _____ $n CO + (n + m)H_2$ (vapour reforming) $C_n H_{2m} + \frac{n}{2} O_2$ _____ $n CO + m H_2$ (partial oxidation) Carbon oxide must then be transformed as before:

 $n CO + n H_2O$ $n CO_2 + n H_2$ (conversion)

During the last three years, the process of vapour reforming as developed by the ICI changed the production structure of ammonia outside the USA. Naphta used as raw material is considered to be a superfluous product for refineries, though available cheap. As this new process has a lower investment cost, and a lower cost price than is the case when the partial oxidation process is used, it has succeeded in replacing the latter and becoming the basic raw material for the production of ammonia in many countries, where naphta is available in surplus quantities.

The development of new catalysts for the conversion of CO and the replacement of the old installations for converting CO and separating CO_2 in two stages by a single CO conversion unit using two catalyst beds with an intermediary temper and a single unit for separating CO_2 , have led to considerable economy in investments and the use of utilities. On the other hand, as the new CO catalyst is more active, the percentage of CO in the gases which enter into the last phase of purification, moves from 3 per cent to 0.6 per cent. Since the MEA system produces less than CO_2 at the end, this innovation has made the MEA system preferable to the system of separating CO_2 by the use of potassium carbonate.

The final purification of synthetic gas for removing the last traces of CO and CO_2 at less than 10 of the smallest multiples is now carried out by methanation, instead of the old-style process with a copper solution, since methanation requires lower investment, its operational costs are negligible and the operations are greatly simplified.¹

^{1/} Revue de l'Institut français du Pétrole et Annales des combustibles liquides, Vol. XX, No. 7-8, July-August 1965.

Investment, records of material, consumption of utilities, catalysts and chemical products, staff expenses, capital costs and all expenses are given in Table 42, for an ammonia factory of 60,000 tons a year using steam reforming from natural gas and naphta, with various locations.

In order to arrive at some comparison, the calculations for the locations envisaged (in Nigeria, Ghana and Senegal), are shown, and for other possible locations (Ivory Coast and Guinea).

III. 5.5. Calcium carbide

(a) Demand and capacity to be installed

Calcium carbide is used mainly for the production of acetylene which is used for axi-acetylenic soldering.

The relative demand for this product, estimates of which are given for each country in the Annex, is indicated in Table 43. Account has been taken of the installation of a calcium carbide factory at Dahomey with the following capacity (in tons):

1970	· · ·	1980
8,000		16,000

(b) Process

Calcium carbide is produced by using the electric arc lamp process. The formation of carbide requires a great deal of heat, high temperatures obtained by the aid of an electric arc lamp, but also by the resistance of the molten substance. The reaction temperature should not fall below 2,000°C or exceed 2,650°C.

Production installations comprise the following units:

- plant for treatment of lime;

- plant for treatment of coke or charcoal; and the second secon

- a carbide furnace;

- carbide processing.

E/CW.14/INR/109 Page 121

4

۰.

.

			liger.	<u>.:ia</u>	<u> Ghana</u>	;	Ivory Con	<u>as t</u>		V.I	Guinea**	V. I1	Senega	u
Capacity (t/year) Investment (US\$1,000)			60,00 7,00		60,000 7,600		60,000 7,600		é	50,000 7,600		60,000 7,600	60,000 7,600	
Item	Units	Quantity	y Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value
1. Natural gas	<u>m</u> ³	1,100*	0.0062	6.8	-		-		-	-			-	-
2. Naphta	t	0.8*	-	-	20	16.0	20	16.0	20	16.0	20	16.0	20	16.0
3. Electricity	k Wh	800	0.013	10.4	0.002	265 2.1	0,01/	46 11.7	0.035	28.0	0.015	12.0	0.02	16.0
4. Catalysts and chemical products				0.5		1.5		1.5		1.5		1.5		1.5
5. Labour and supervision				4.5		4.5		4.5		4.5		4.5		4.5
6. Capital costs				18.1		19.6		19.6		19.6		19.6		19.6
Total				40.3		43.7		53+3		69.6		53.6		57.6
7. Contingencies				2.0		2.2		2.7		3.5		2.7		2.9
I. Workshop price				42.3		45.9		56.0		73.1		56.3		60.5
 Indirect costs, general expenses, selling costs*** 				4.2		4.6		5.6		7.3		5.6		6.1
11. Cost price				46.5		50.5		61.6		80.4		61.9		66.6
9. Profit after the payment of taxes				7.0		7.6		7.6		7.6		7.6		7.6
10. Profit before the payment of taxes***	**			11.7		12.7		12.7		12.7		12.7		12.7
II. Selling price				58.2		63.2		74.3	May a start and a start and a start a s	93.1		74.6		79.3
Estimated import price (c.i.f.)						!	55 - 65							

TABLE 42 Cost of the production of a ton of ammonia (in dollars)

.

· ·

* Chemical consumption and fuel consumption

1

4

** In accordance with the present price of electrical energy (Version I) and the estimated price for the future (Version II)

*** 10 per cent of the workshop price

**** 10 per cent of the fixed investment

E/CN.14/INR/109 Page 122

Carbide oxide is obtained as a secondary product (0.37 of a ton per ton of carbide). It may be used as heating gas.

Table 44 represents investment, raw material and all expenses connected with the production of calcium carbide for a factory of 8,000 tons per annum, depending on the location in mind (Dahomey) and other possible sites.

TABLE 43

Demand for calcium carbide in 1964 and estimates for 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980

(Quantities in tons)

			(10000000000000000000000000000000000000					
Countries	1964	1965	1970	1975	1980			
Nigeria	2,205	2,360	3,300	4,650	6,500			
Niger	4	6	25	50	100			
Dahomey	210	225	320	440	620			
Togo	96	110	150	210	300			
Total first region	2,515	2,701	3,795	5,350	7,520			
Ghana	1,360	1,455	2,000	2,800	4,000			
Ivory Coast	520	560	780	1,100	1,500			
Upper Volta	70	75	100	150	210			
Total second region	1,950	2,090	2,880	4,050	5,73.0			
Guinea	250	270	380	530	740			
Sierra Leone	147	160	230	320	440			
Liberia	150	160	230	320	440			
Total third region	547	590	840	1,170	1,620			
Gambia	4.00	1	5	1.5	30			
Senegal	400	430	600	840	1,200			
Mauritania	1	2	10	25	50			
Mali	70	75	100	150	210			
Total fourth region	471	508	715	1,030	1,490			
General total	5,483	5,889	8,230	11,600	16,340			

E/CN.14/INE/109 Page 124

															(in	dollars)	
	uoity t/year Setment (US\$1,000)			Nigeri 8,000 1,900	 xo	V.1 8,00 1,90	000	¥.11 8,000 1,900)	<u>Ghana</u> 8,000 1,900		V.I 8,000 1,900	0	V.II 8,000 1,900	00	<u>Seneg</u> 8,000 1,900	
	Item	Units	Quantity	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value
1.	Quick lime	t	1.0	20	20.0	20	20.0	20	20.0	20	20.0	20	20.0	20	20.0	20	20.0
2.	Colce	t	0.65	30	19.5	30	19.5	30	19.5	30	19.5	30	19.5	30	19.5	30	19.5
3.	Electricity	kWh	3.400	0.013	44.2	0.068	230.0	0.004	13.6	0.00265	8.7	0.035	119.0	0.015	51.0	0.02	68.0
4.	Electrode	\$	0,02	250	5.0		5.0		5.0		5.0		5.0		5.0		5.0
5.	Packing				10.0		10,0		10.0		10.0		10.0		10.0		10.0
6.	Labour and supervision				4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0
7.	Capital costs				36.0		36.0		36.0		36.0		36.0		_36.0		36.0
	Total				138.7		324.5		108.1		103.2		213.5		145.5		162.5
8.	Contingencies				6,9		16.2				5.2	·····	10.7		7.3		8.1
Ι.	Workshop price				145.6		340.7		113.5		108.4		224.2		152.8		170.6
9.	Indirect expenses, general expenses, selling costs**				7.1		7.1		7.1		7.1		7.1		7.1		7.1
11.	Cost price				152.7		347.8		120.6		115.5		231.3		159.9		177.7
10.	Profits after payment of taxe	.es			14.3		14.3		14.3		14.3		14.3		14.3		14.3
11.	Profits before payment of tax	I.08***		A	23.8		23.8		23.8		23.8		23.8		23.8		23.8
111.	Selling price				176.5		371.6		144.4		139.3		255.1		183.7		201.5

TABLE 44 Cost of the production of a ton of calcium carbide

Estimated import price (c.i.f.)

140

* In accordance with the present price of electrical energy (Version I) and the estimated price for the future (Version II)

** 3 per cent of fixed investment

*** 10 per cent of fixed investment

III. 6. Fertilizers

(a) Demand and capacity to be installed

Up to the present time, fertilizer consumption in West Africa is concentrated rather more upon simple superphosphates and ammonium sulphate because these products contain sulphur which the soil in West Africa requires, are not hygroscopic, can be mixed without difficulty, have been used for a long time now, and are well known.

All these advantages compensate the disadvantages of these products, which contain few nutritive substances, and thus entail relatively high transport costs.

In French-speaking States use is also made of dicalcium phosphate which contains 40 to 48 per cent phosphoric anhydride (P_2O_5) insoluble in water, but soluble in citric acid. Although it is claimed that its basic reaction is of advantage to acid soils, particularly lateritic soils, its sulphur content is very low and this is a disadvantage.

Dicalcium phosphorus is however produced by heating rock phosphate with hydrochloric acid. Table 41 clearly shows that the electrolytic production of chlorine is very expensive and the price of hydrochloric acid estimated on the basis of chlorine is definitely high. In such conditions, it is impossible to envisage the setting up of a dicalcium phosphate factory which is likely to give economic returns. Moreover the fertilizer obtained is one that can be assimilated only slowly, and its use is of limited application.

The use of hydrochloric acid to manufacture dicalcium phosphate may be justified in exceptional circumstances, for instance, in assessing its value as a by-product from some other kind of manufacture.

Inasmuch as the consumption of phosphate fertilizers is already high, and transport costs go up as soon as these fertilizers are delivered to remote areas, the production of triple superphosphate should also be borne in mind, particularly as triple superphosphate can be produced in a simple superphosphate plant, once a unit of phosphoric acid has been set up. The other products which are worth bearing in mind in future would seem to be N-P binary fertilizers such as ammonium phosphates, ammoniated superphosphates, mono-ammoniac phosphates, di-ammoniac phosphates, polyphosphates of ammonium and urea.

The principle of associating two fertilizing elements in a single manufacture would seem to be particularly advantageous. It makes it possible to obtain more concentrated types of fertilizers without any intermediary manipulation and to lower the unit price of manufacture by the simultaneous valorization of two useful products. That is why binary fertilizers for some years now have been expanding considerably in all the industrialized countries.

It should also be pointed out that most of the N-P fertilizer production chains admit of the addition of potassium in the course of manufacture.

Among the solid nitrogenous fertilizers, usea has the stronger nitrogenous content (46 per cent). The main characteristics of usea are:

- high solubility;
- ease in stocking and manipulation;
- non-explosive qualities.

On the other hand, the difficulty in using these very highly concentrated products in regions where experience is lacking in the field of fertilizers, should continue, in the first instance, to preserve the popularity of the more conventional forms of fertilizer like sulphate of ammonium.

A detailed analysis of present demands for fertilizers and the estimated demands for the future are set out for each of the West African States in the Annex.

The results of this analysis for the whole of the sub-region are indicated in Tables 45, 46 and 47.

TABLE 45

Demand for Nitrogenous fertilizers in 1964 and estimates for 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980

			(Quan	tities in	tons of N)
Countries	1964	1965	1970	1975	1980
Nigeria	2,270	3,500	12,900	27,400	43,600
Niger	36	50	500	1,500	3,000
D a homey	100	140	500	1,500	3,000
Togo	50	80	500	1,500	3,000
Total first region	2,456	3,770	14,400	31,900	52,600
Ghana	800	1,000	6,600	13,000	25,000
Ivory Coast	2,500	5,000	9,000	17,000	33,000
Upper Volta	100	160	500	1,500	3,000
Total second region	3,400	6,160	16,100	31,500	61,000
Guinea	1,600	1,700	3,000	6,000	12,000
Sierra Leone	100	150	1,000	2,000	4,000
Liberia	300	600	1,000	2,000	4,000
Total third region	2,000	2,450	5,000	10,000	20,000
Gambia	20	40	300	6 0 0	1,200
Senegal	2,620	3,000	8,000	16,000	24,000
Mauritania	350	420	750	1,500	3,000
Mali	500	600	1,500	3,000	6,000
Total fourth region	3,490	4,060	10,550	21,100	34,200
Grand total	11,346	16,440	46,050	94,500	167,800
N for explosives			1,600	2,300	3,200
Total N			47,650	96,800	171,000
Over-all demand expressed in tons of NH_3	889 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -	Mandalan (f. e	58 , 000	117,000	210,000

In accordance with document E/CN.14/INR/70/Rev.1 total N 5.

53,000 144,000 314,000

* 4.1 access

TABLE 46

Demand for Phosphate fertilizers in 1964 and estimates for

1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980

(Quantities in tons of P_2O_5)

بالاستهاري والمراجع وال

				. • .	2)
Countries	1 964	1965	1970	1975	1980
Nigeria	2,770	4,120	15,000	34,300	58, 000
Niger	33 -	60	1,000	3,000	6,000
Dahomey	100	160	500	1,500	3,000
Togo	50	80	500	1,500	3,000
Total first region	2,953	~~~4 , 420	17,000	40,300	70,000
Ghana	500	700	8,700	16,000	30,000
Ivory Coast	1,400	1,800	7,000	13,000	25,000
Upper Volta	100	160	500	1,500	3,000
Total second region	2,000	2,660	16,200	30,500	58 ,0 00
Guinea	2,000	2,000	3,500	6,000	1.2,000
Sierra Leone	200	250	1,000	2,000	4,000
Liberia		600	1,000	2,000	4,000-
Total third region	2,700	.2.,850	5,500	10,000	20,000
Gambia		30	300	600 [.]	l,200
Senegal	5,900	6,000	12,000	24,000	36,000
Mauritania		30	100	300	900
Mali	300	400	1,200	2,400	6,000
Total fourth region	6,200	6,460	13,600	~27 , 300	44,1.00
Grand total	13,853	16,390	52,300	108,100	

In accordance with document E/CN.14/INR/70/Rev.1 57,000 141,000 307,000

and the second sec

TABLE 47

Demand for	Potassium	fertilizers	in 196	4 and	estimates	for

<u>1965,</u>	1970, 1975	and 1980			
		((Quantities	s in tons	of K ₂ 0)
Countries	1964	1965	1970	1975	1980
Nigeria	1,960	3,030	9 , 500	19 , 40 0	29,500
Niger	20	40	500	1,500	3,000
Dahomey	200	300	1,000	3,000	6,000
Togo	50	80	500	1,500	3,000
Total first region	2,230	3,450	11,500	25 , 400	41,500
Ghana	900	1,100	6,700	13,000	25,000
Ivory Coast	5,300	7,000	13,000	23,000	43,000
Upper Volta	100	160	500	1,500	3,000
Total second region	6,300	8,260	20,000	37,500	71,000
Guinea	1,600	1,700	3,000	6,000	12,000
Sierra Leone	100	150	1,000	2,000	4,000
Libería	300	500	1,000	2,000	4,000
Total third region	2,000	2,350	5,000	10,000	20,000
Gambia		(30	300	600	1,200
Senegal	3,350	4,000	.8,000	16,000	24,000
Mauritania	-	30	100	300	900
Mali series	-	200	800	1,600	4,000
Total fourth region	3,350	4,260	9,200	18,500	30,100
Grand total	13,880	18,320	45,900	91,400	162,600
In accordance with documen		·····	1 52,000	137,000	287,000

Pagë 130

E/CN.14/INR/109

The kinds of products, the various locations of the production units and the capacity envisaged for each stage is as follows:

	Phosphate Fer	<u>tilizers</u> (in tons	s)	
	196	3-1969	<u>1973–1974</u>	<u>1977–197</u>
Supersimple (18 per ce	nt P ₂ 0 ₅)		, ,	e de la companya de l
Togo	180,000 (32, of	400 t 180,000 P ₂ 0 ₅)	0(32,400 t of P ₂ 0 ₅)	180,000 (32,40) of P ₂ (
Mali		55,000	0(9,900 t of P ₂ 0 ₅)	55,000 (9,900 of P ₂
Supertriple (46 per ce	nt of P205)			,
Togo		100,000	(46,000 t of P ₂ 0 ₅)	200,000 (98,00° of P ₂ '
Senegal	45,000 (20, of	700 t 85,000 P ₂ 0 ₅)	(39,100 t of P ₂ 0 ₅)	135,000 (62,10 of P ₂
Total of P205	53,1	00	127,400	200,40
	(Nitrogenous fe	rtilizers (in to	ns)	
• •	196	8–1969	1973-1974	<u>1977–1978</u>
Ammonium sulphate (21	per cent N)			•
Nigeria	225,000 (47, of	240 t 225,000 N)	(47,250 t of N)	225,000 (47,2 of N)
Ghana*	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	225,000	(47,250 t of N)	225,000 (47,25 of N)
Senegal*		-		225,000 (47,2/ of N)
Total of N		250	94,500	141,75

* The production of ammonium sulphate has been taken into consideration only for purposes of calculation. According to a more detailed study, it may be replaced by urea or ammonium phosphates (see also page 117).

In the present study imports of potassium fertilizers have been envisaged.

(b) Simple superphosphate

Simple superphosphate is obtained by the decomposition of raw phosphates under the action of sulphuric acid.

The main reaction of sulphuric acid on natural phosphate is to change tricalcic into monocalcic theoretically:

 $Ca_3 (PO_4)_2 + 2 H_2 SO_4 \longrightarrow Ca H_4 (PO_4)_2 + 2 CaSO_4$

In actual fact, the mixture obtained has about 30 per cent monocalcic phosphate in it, 10 per cent dicalcic, 45 per cent calcium sulphate, the rest consisting of humidity and phosphate impurities (Fe, Al, etc.) more or less in a converted form. These products develop slowly when stocked before achieving a stable form. The interesting point is the fact that the final product contains 16 - 22 per cent of P_2O_5 which is assimilable (depending upon the origin of the phosphate) the major portion of which in excess of 90 per cent is soluble in water. On the other hand, the presence of sulphur is appreciated in most types of cultivation.

The modern installations are constantly in operation and include the following:

- a plant for breaking up the raw phosphate;

- a reaction plant (acidulation);

- bagging plant.

In Table 48 will be found investments, raw materials and all production costs for simple superphosphate in connexion with the factories envisaged.

(c) Triple superphosphate

Triple superphosphate is obtained by treating rock phosphate with phosphoric acid:

 $Ca_3 (PO_4)_2 + 4 H_3 PO_4 \longrightarrow 3 Ca H_4 (PO_4)_2$

					(in	dollars)	
	city (ton/year) stment (US\$1,000)				Togo 80,000 1,100	Mal 55,00 60	0
	Item	Units	Quantity	Price	Value	Price	Value
l.	Rock phosphates	ť	0.63	11	6.9	11	6.9
2.	Sulphuric acid (monohydrate)	t	0.37	18.6	6.9	26.4	9.8
3.	Electricity	kWh	30	0.04	8 1.4	0.061	1.8
4.	Packing	sac	40	0.1	4.0	0.11	4.4
5.	Labour & supervision				0.7		1.2
6.	Capital costs			• •	0.9		1.6
۰. ۱	Total				20.8	ata ang sa	25.7
7.	Contingencies				1.0		1.3
I.	Workshop price	•			21.8	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	27.0
8.	Indirect costs, general expenses,				· .		-
	selling costs $\underline{x}/$		The second states and the se		2.2	· · ·	2.7
II.	Cost price		:		24.0	·	29.7
9.	Profits after p ayment of taxes				2.2	на на селото на селот На селото на	3•7
10.	Profits before payment of taxes $\underline{xx}/$				3.6		6.1
II.	Selling price				27.6		35.8
Stim	ated import price (c.i.:	£.):		······································		45.0	

TABLE 48

Cost of the production of a ton of simple superphosphate

 \underline{x} / 10 per cent of the workshop price.

 $\underline{xx}/30$ per cent of the fixed investment (supersimple + sulphuric acid)

In actual fast, a portion of the phosphate impurities is attacked by the phosphoric acid: fluoride and calcium chloride, lime, iron oxides, alumina etc. and in the final product will be found soluble salts introduced by H_3PO_4 , particularly if this acid is prepared by the wet process. The "supertriple" content therefore depends on the richness of the phosphates and the purity of the acid used (practically 47 per cent of the total P_2O_5 with 34 per cent phosphate and wet acid.

The phosphate attack is never complete, and there is about 2 per cent insoluble phosphate, which reduces the content to 46 per cent of assimilable P_2O_5 .

A modern triple superphosphate plant is made up of the following units:

- a unit designed to break up the rock phosphate;
- acidulation (with phosphoric acid);
- processing;
- a contrivance for packing in bags.

The product can be sold in powder after it has been broken up or granulated in an appropriate plant. If the triple superphosphate should be applied to a mixture, it is advisable to have it granulated. Granulation is not envisaged in the present study.

Investments, raw materials and all triple superphosphate production costs for the first units envisaged in Togo and Senegal are indicated in Table .9.

(d) <u>Ammonium sulphate</u>

Ten years ago ammonium sulphate was entirely a by-product from the manufacture of coke, due to the action of the ammonia in coal gas on sulphuric acid. At present, having regard to the increase in size of ammonia units, the sulphate is manufactured by direct neutralization of the sulphuric acid through synthetic ammonia. The following reaction can be observed:

 $H_2SO_4 + 2NH_3 \longrightarrow (NH_4)_2 SO_4$

TABLE 49

Cost of the production of a ton of triple superphosphate

	city (ton/year) stment (US\$1,000)			Tog 100, 930	000	Senegal 45,000 590		
Item	999 - 996 Seminard Haller Constantion - 998 Sevience - 999 Sevienc	Units	Quantity	Price	Value	Price	Value	
1.	Rock phosphate $(37\% \text{ of } P_2O_5)$	t	0.32	11	3.5	11	35	
2.	Phosphoric acid $(40\% \text{ of } P_2 O_5)$	t	0.36	109.0	39.2	108.8	39.2	
3•	Electricity	kWh	60	0.048	2.9	0.02	1.2	
4.	Fuel oil	t	0.09	20	1.8	20	1.8	
5.	Packing	sac	40	0.25	10.0	0.25	10.0	
6.	Labour and supervision				1.4		2.5	
7.	Capital costs				1.5		_3.0	
	Total				60.3	· · ·	61.2	
8.:	Contingencies				3.0		3.1	
I.	Workshop price				63.3		64.3	
9.	Indirect costs, general expenses, selling costs $\underline{x}/$	•			2.3		3.0	
II.	Cost price				65.6		67.3	
10.	Profits after payment of taxes				5.5		7.2	
11.	Profits before payment of taxes	xx/			9.1		12.0	
III.	Selling price				74.7		79.3	
Esti	mated import price	e (c.i.	f.):			85.0		

 \underline{x} 5 per cent of the fixed investment (supertriple + phosphoric acid) \underline{xx} 20 per cent of the fixed investment (supertriple + phosphoric acid) Since ammonia and sulphuric acid react directly, the ammonium sulphate is crystallized, separated by centrifugal force, and then dried and cooled.

The production plant consists of the following units:

- ammonia evaporation;
- saturator;
- crystallizator;
- drying tower including the cauldron;
- cooling room.

Investments, raw materials and other elements in production cost for a unit of 225,000 tons/year of ammonium sulphate depending on the various locations are given in Table 50.

III. 7. Explosives

(a) Demand and capacity to be installed

It is proposed to produce industrial explosives with oil-bound ammonium nitrate, "ANFO" explosive.

Up to the end of the second world war, the main customer for ammonium nitrate was the explosives industry. It was not much used as fertilizer because of its resemblance to water. This problem was solved by producing crystals of uniform thickness and wrapping them round with elay or kieselguhr.

Nowadays the grains of ammonium nitrate are used as fertilizers. Since they possess the acid function which is suitable for dry regions and calcareous soils, and at the same time the basic function which is of interest in rainy areas, they can be used in all circumstances. Typical ammonium nitrate compounds contain 34.5; 27.5 and 20.5 per cent nitrogen. However, they are relatively dangerous to handle in concentrated form, because an organic contamination can produce a serious explosion.

The annex contains a very detailed study of the demand for explosives for each State. The figures for the whole of the subregion have been grouped together in Table 51.

E/CN.14/INE/109 Page 136

.

.

	Cost of the production of a ton of ammonium sulphate															
												(in US\$)				
				Nigeria		<u>Ohana</u>		Ivory Coast		٧.1	Guinea*	v. 11		Senegal		
Capacity (tons per year) Investment (US\$1,000)				^{225,000} 1,200		225,000 1,200		225,000 1,200		225,000 1,200		225,000 1,200		225,000 1,200		
	Description	Units	Quantity	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	
1.	Ammonium	t	0.26	42.3	11.0	45.9	11.9	56.0	14.6	73.1	19.0	56.3	14.6	60.5	15.7	
2.	Sulphuric acid (98%)	\$	0.77	16.4	12.6	16.1	12.4	16.4	12.6	17.1	13.2	16.5	12.7	16.2	12.5	
3.	Electricity	k Wh	30	0.013	0.4	0.00265	0.1	0.0146	0.4	0 . 0 35	1.1	0.015	0.5	0.02	0.6	
4.	Packing	880	40	0.1	4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0	
5.	Labour and supervision				2.3		2.3		2.3		2.3		2.3		2.'3	
6.	Capital costs				0.8		0.8		0.8		0.8		0.8		0.8	
	Total				31.1		31.5		34.7		40.4		34.9		35.9	
7.	Contingencies		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	16-1	1.6		1.6		1.7		2.0		1.7		1.8	
I.	Workshop price				32.7		33.1		36.4		42.4		36.6		37.7	
8,	Indirect costs, general expenses selling costs**	3			3.3	***	3.3		3.6		4.2		3.7		3.8	
II.	Cost price				36.0		36.4		40.0		46.6		40.3		41.5	
9.	Profits after payment of taxes				3.6		3.8		3.8		3.8		3.8		3.8	
10.	Profits before payment of taxes*	**			6.0		6.4		6.4		6.4		6.4		6.4	
111.	Selling price				42.0		42.8		46.4		53.0		46.7		47.9	

TABLE 50

ę

Estimated import price (c.i.f.)

* In accordance with the present price of electrical energy (Version I), and the estimated price for the future (Version II)

50

** 10 per cent of the fixed investment $(NH_3 + H_2SO_4 + ammonium sulphate)$ *** 13.7 per cent of the fixed investment $(NH_3 + H_2SO_4 + ammonium sulphate)$

m A T	הד דר	E 7
TAT	طبيده	ੁਸ

Demand for Explosives in 1964 and estimates for 1965,

1970, 1975 and 1980

(quantities in tons)

Countries	1964	1965	1970	1975	1980
Nigeria	1,751	1,840	2,340	3,000	3,800
Niger	8	10	20	40	80
Dahomey	150	160	230	320	440
Togo	54	59	100	150	250
Total first region	1,963	2,069	2,690	3,510	4,570
Ghana	2,482	2,600	3,350	4,300	5,500
Ivory Coast	54	58	80	110	160
Upper Volta	77	82	120	160	230
Total second region	2,613	2,740	3 ₂ 550	4,570	5,890
Guinea	l,200	1,280	1,800	2,500	3,500
Sierra Leone	198	210	300	420	580
Liberia	400	430	600	840	1,210
Total third region	1,798	1,920	2,700	3,760	5,290
Gambia	16	20	40	80	160
Senegal	56	62	100	160	260
Mauritania	300	320	450	630	0 93
Mali	6	6	15	30	60
Total fourth region	370		anna ann ann ann ann ann ann ann ann an	500	en service de la companya de la comp La companya de la comp
Grand total of which:	3,752	7,137	9,545	12,740	1.7,120
$\rm NH_ANO_3$ (55% of the Grand tot	al) 3,700	3,900	5,200	7,000	9,400

In the present report, the following capacities of "ANFO" oilbound ammonium nitrate are envisaged:

	1970	1975	1980
Nigeria	7,000	7,000	10,000

More detailed studies suggest that in future, new units based either on ammonium nitrate, dynamite, gelignite, or other explosive materials may be contemplated.

(b) Ammonium nitrate

The manufacture of nitrate is practically bound up with the manufacture of nitric acid, for which it provides a regulating market in integrated factories. All that is necessary is to neutralize the acid by using ammonia on an addition reaction basis as follows:

H NO₃ + NH₃ ----- NH₄NO₅

There are several processes, continuous or discontinuous, in which heat when relased vaporizes part of the water. The product is dried and granulated by various techniques, the most modern being vacuum evaporation. The manufacture of explosives for immediate use, is carried out by mixing ammonium nitrate with small quantities of sawdust or cork fuel oil or diesel. As a rule, it is manufactured in the same plant which produces ammonium nitrate.

The processes followed in the industrial manufacture of nitric acid are based on the following stages:

Direct oxidation of annionia by the action of air; The absorption of NO_{0} by water:

 $4 \text{ NH}_3 + 5 \text{ O}_2 - 4 \text{ NO} + 6 \text{ H}_2 \text{ O}$ $2 \text{ NO} + \text{O}_2 - 2 \text{ NO}_2$ $3 \text{ NO}_2 + \text{H}_2 \text{ O} - 2 \text{ HNO}_3 + \text{ NO}$ The NO nitrous oxide is brought back for a fresh operation. The over-all result of the reactions is 90 to 95 per cent, and this produces a diluted acid containing 60 per cent of HNO₂.

The BAMAG process, which uses platinum sheets as a catalyst and a low pressure, is now replaced by the Fauser process which operates at a pressure of 2.5 to 3 kg/cm² or by the Uhde process at a pressure 6 to 7 kg/cm².

A plant in constant operation, designed for the production of explosives with a liquid ammonia base, includes the following units:

- NH₃ vaporizator
- plant for the production of nitric acid (ventilator, NH₃ combustion plant, catalyst, absorption plant
- solution and condensation plant
- crystalizator
- mixer
- packing plant

According to Chemical and Engineering News (27 April 1964) the explosive force of ANFO can be increased 1.4 to 6.0 times, by the addition of aluminium (5 - 30 per cent in weight). Table 52 indicates investments, raw materials, and other factors of production cost for a unit of 7,000 tons per annum of ammonium nitrate, depending upon the different locations.

III. 8. Plastics

(a) Demand and capacity to be installed

As regards production capacity and rate of growth, the most important of the plastic group can be classified as follows:

- polyolefines: polyethylene
- vinylics : polyvinyl chloride
- polystyrenes

				<u></u>									(in dollars	.)
wity (tons per year) Stment (US\$1,000)			7,00	oò	<u>Ghana</u> 7,000 900	<u>a de la constante de la constan</u>	<u>Ivory Co</u> 7,000 900)	V.I 7,000 900	<u>Guinea</u> *	* 7,000 900		<u>Seneg</u> 7,00 90	00
ription	Unite	Quantity	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value
Ammonia.	t	0.43	42.3	18.2	45.9	19.7	56.0	24.1	73.1	31.4	56.3	24.2	60.5	26.0
Diesel	t	0.04	30.0	1.2	1.2	30.0	30.0	1.2	30.0	1.2	30.0	1.2	30.0	1.2
Chemical products & catalysts				1.0		1.0		1.0		1.0		1.0		1.0
Electricity	k Wh	360	0.013	4.7	0.00265	1.0	0.0146	5.3	0.035	12.6	0.015	5•4	0.02	7.2
Packing				22.0		22.0		22.0		22.0		22.0		22.0
Labour and supervision				13.3		13.3		13.3		13.3		13.3		13.3
Capital costs				20.0		20.0		20.0		20.0		20,0		20.0
Total				80.4		78.2		86.9		101.5		87.1		90.7
Contingencies				4.0		3.9		4.3		5.1	 	4.4		4.5
Workshop price				84.4		82.1		91.2		106.6		91.5		95.2
Indirect expenses, general expenses, selling costs**			B1	8.4	1	8,2		9.1		10.7		9.2		9.5
Cost price				92.8		90.3		100.3		117.3		100.7		104.7
Profits after the payment of	tares			21.4		22.0		22.0		22.0		22.0		22.0
Profits before the payment of	/ taxes**	<u>i#</u>		35.7		36.6		36.6		36.6		36.6		36.6
Selling price				128.5		126.9		136.9		153.9		137.3		141.3
9 9	stment (US\$1,000) ription Ammonia Diesel Chemical products & catalysts Electricity Packing Labour and supervision Capital costs Total Contingencies Workshop price Indirect expenses, general expenses, selling costs** Cost price Profits after the payment of Frofits before the payment of	stment (US\$1,000) ription Units Ammonia t Diesel t Chemical products & catalysts Electricity kWh Packing Labour and supervision Capital costs Total Contingencies Workshop price Indirect expenses, general expenses, selling costs** Cost price Profits after the payment of taxes Frofits before the payment of taxes**	oity (tons per year) stment (US\$1,000) ription Units Quantity Ammonia t 0.43 Diesel t 0.04 Chemical products & catalysts Electricity kWh 360 Packing Labour and supervision Capital costs Total Contingencies Workshop price Indirect expenses, general expenses, selling costs** Cost price Profits after the payment of taxes Frofits before the payment of taxes	Biger oity (tons per year) 7,00 stment (US\$1,000) 90 ription Units Quantity Price Ammonia t 0.43 42.3 Diesel t 0.04 30.0 Chemical products & catalysts Electricity kWh 360 0.013 Packing Labour and supervision Capital costs Total Contingencies Workshop price Indirect expenses, general expenses, selling costs** Cost price Cost price Profits after the payment of taxes Profits before the payment of taxes Profits before the payment of taxes States ***	Nigeria oity (tons per year) 7,000 stment (US\$1,000) 7,000 ription Units Quantity Ammonia t 0.43 42.3 Diesel t 0.04 30.0 1.2 Chemical products & catalysts 1.0 Electricity kWh 360 0.013 4.7 Packing 22.0 Labour and supervision 13.3 Capital costs 20.0 Total 80.4 Contingencies 4.0 80.4 Workshop price 84.4 Indirect expenses, general expenses, selling costs** 8.4 6.4 Cost price 92.8 Profits after the payment of taxes 21.4 Profits before the payment of taxes 21.4	NigeriaOhanacoity (tons per year) stment (US\$1,000)7,000 9007,000 9007,000 900riptionUnitsQuantityPriceValuePriceAmmoniat0.4342.318.245.9Dieselt0.0430.01.21.2Chemical products & catalysts1.01.01.0ElectricitykWh3600.0134.70.00265Paoking22.013.3Capital costs20.0Total80.480.4Contingencies4.0Workshop price84.41ndirect expenses, general expenses, selling costs**8.4Cost price92.892.8Profits after the payment of taxes21.4Profits before the payment of taxes***35.7	Nigeria Ohana oity (tons per year) 7,000 7,000 stment (US\$1,000) 7,000 900 900 ription Units Quantity Price Value Ammonia t 0.43 42.3 18.2 45.9 19.7 Diesel t 0.04 30.0 1.2 1.2 30.0 Chemical products & catalysts 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 Electricity kWh 360 0.013 4.7 0.00265 1.0 Packing 22.0 22.0 22.0 22.0 22.0 1.3 13.3 13.3 Capital costs	Nigeria Ohana Ivery College oity (tons per year) 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 900	Higeria oity (tons per year) stment (US\$1,000) Higeria 7,000 900 Ohama 7,000 900 Houry Const 7,000 900 ription Units Quantity Price Value Price Value Ammonia t 0.43 42.3 18.2 45.9 19.7 56.0 24.1 Dissel t 0.04 30.0 1.2 1.2 30.0 30.0 1.2 Chemical products & catalysts 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 Electricity kWh 360 0.013 4.7 0.00265 1.0 0.0146 5.3 Packing 22.0 22.0 22.0 22.0 22.0 22.0 22.0 1.3 13.3 </td <td>oity (tons per year) stment (US\$1,000) T,000 900 T,010 T,010 T,01 0.00265 1.0 0.0146</td> <td>Higeria Ohana One state (US\$1,000) Ivory Coast V.I 7,000 900 V.I 7,000 900 Outnots 7,000 900 V.I 7,000 900 Outnots 7,000 900 V.I 7,000 900 Outnots 7,000 900 Outnots 7,000 Outnots 7,000 1,0 Ou</td> <td>Higeria Uname Hyperia Unory Coast V.I Outses oity (tons per year) 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 900 7,000 900 <td< td=""><td>Higeria Ohana Ivery Coast Outros Outros oity (tons per year) 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 900 100 100 110 110 112 30.0 12.0 12.0 30.0 1.2 30.0 1.2 30.0 1.2 30.0 1.2 100 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 100 100</td><td>Higeria Ohana 7,000 900 Ivory Coast 7,000 900 V.I 7,000 900 Ohines* V.I 7,000 900 V.I 7,000 900 Ohines* V.I 7,000 900 V.I 7,000 900 Ohines* V.I 7,000 900 V.I 7,000 900 Ohines* V.I 7,000 900 VII 7,000 900 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 VII 7,010 VII 7,000 VII 7,010 VII 7,000 VII 7,000 VII 7,010 VII 7,000 VII 7,000 VII 7,000</td></td<></td>	oity (tons per year) stment (US\$1,000) T,000 900 T,010 T,010 T,01 0.00265 1.0 0.0146	Higeria Ohana One state (US\$1,000) Ivory Coast V.I 7,000 900 V.I 7,000 900 Outnots 7,000 900 V.I 7,000 900 Outnots 7,000 900 V.I 7,000 900 Outnots 7,000 900 Outnots 7,000 Outnots 7,000 1,0 Ou	Higeria Uname Hyperia Unory Coast V.I Outses oity (tons per year) 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 900 7,000 900 <td< td=""><td>Higeria Ohana Ivery Coast Outros Outros oity (tons per year) 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 900 100 100 110 110 112 30.0 12.0 12.0 30.0 1.2 30.0 1.2 30.0 1.2 30.0 1.2 100 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 100 100</td><td>Higeria Ohana 7,000 900 Ivory Coast 7,000 900 V.I 7,000 900 Ohines* V.I 7,000 900 V.I 7,000 900 Ohines* V.I 7,000 900 V.I 7,000 900 Ohines* V.I 7,000 900 V.I 7,000 900 Ohines* V.I 7,000 900 VII 7,000 900 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 VII 7,010 VII 7,000 VII 7,010 VII 7,000 VII 7,000 VII 7,010 VII 7,000 VII 7,000 VII 7,000</td></td<>	Higeria Ohana Ivery Coast Outros Outros oity (tons per year) 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 7,000 900 100 100 110 110 112 30.0 12.0 12.0 30.0 1.2 30.0 1.2 30.0 1.2 30.0 1.2 100 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 100 100	Higeria Ohana 7,000 900 Ivory Coast 7,000 900 V.I 7,000 900 Ohines* V.I 7,000 900 V.I 7,000 900 Ohines* V.I 7,000 900 V.I 7,000 900 Ohines* V.I 7,000 900 V.I 7,000 900 Ohines* V.I 7,000 900 VII 7,000 900 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 7,000 VII 7,000 VII 7,010 VII 7,000 VII 7,010 VII 7,000 VII 7,000 VII 7,010 VII 7,000 VII 7,000 VII 7,000

TABLE 52 Production cost of a ton of cil-bound ammonium nitrate: "ANFO" explosive

Estimated import price (c.i.f.)

150

* According to the present Price for electrical energy (Version I) and the estimated price for the future (Version II)

** 10 per cent of the workshop price

*** 20 per cent of the fixed investment (NH3 + NH4NO3)

<u>Polyethylene</u> is still the most important plastic in the United States. In Europe, in spite of the competition offered by vinyl polychloride it is likely to meet with the similar success.

The average annual rate of production growth from 1959 to 1963 was 27 per cent in the United States, 31 per cent in West Germany, and 38 per cent in France.

The world production envisaged for 1965 should rise to 2 million tons of low density polyethylene; in 1970, the production of low density polyethylene should reach 3,500,000 tons.

In 1962, the consumption per head of population was approximately as follows:

United States	4.2 kg per head of population
England	2.1 kg per head of population
France	1.9 kg per head of population
West Germany	1.8 kg per head of population

Polyethylene is used in making films for use in packing food, fresh vegetables, textiles, fragile products, toys and chemical products,

Other uses to which it may be put apart from packing, apply to agriculture and building: bedding and covering plants, the construction of silos, carpeting reservoirs on farms in order to avoid the loss of water by infiltration. Polyethylene sheets can be converted by thermo-forming into boxes of various sizes for packing or into other articles (refrigerator door panels, picnic trays etc.).

Because of its electrical and di-electrical features, polyethylene is used in the electrical industry. Polyethylene can be converted by bellows into bottles of very diverse shapes and forms, for storing pharmaceutical products, food, chemical products and cosmetics.

Polyethylene tubes are becoming increasingly popular for use on farms, in mines, houses, and the food industries, particularly for conveying cold water, milk, fruit juices, etc.

Polyethylene is placed on paper, cardboard, cellophane, polyester films, aluminium sheets, glass fibres, and fabrics. Materials made with polyethylene, are impervious to water vapour, flexible, endowed with an excellent degree of chemical inertia, are easily welded together under the influence of heat, are odorless, tasteless, and non-toxic.

High density polyethylene is well adapted to the manufacture of articles that need to be rigid, light, and heat resisting. It is well adapted also to non-friable chemical products used as cooking utensils (pails, spoons, cooking pans and sieves and in bathrooms (wash hand basins, and lavatory basins).

<u>Polyvinyl chloride</u> is at present one of the most important plastic materials in the world, from the stand point both of consumption and production. The market for plastic materials in Europe is dominated by polyvinyl chloride, whereas in the United States there is an almost equal balance between polyvinyl chloride, polyethylene and polystyrene.

From 1954 to 1961, the annual increase in production was on the average 26 per cent in France, and 13 per cent in the United States.

In 1962 the consumption per head of population in the different countries was as follows:

West Germany	3.6 kg per head of population
United States	3.1 kg per head of population
United Kingdom	2.7 kg per head of population
France	2.6 kg per head of population
Italy	2.2 kg per head of population
The Benelux countries	2.2 kg per head of population

It is not possible to draw up an exhaustive list of the uses to which PVC may be put, although the markets for this are developing every day. It is used in building (pipes, tubes, connexions for pipeborne water, and distribution, for removing used water or very corrosive liquids, gutters, window frames, elements of shutters or blinds, corrugated roofing sheets, partitions etc.), in agriculture (for lining water reservoirs, irrigation canals, for the rapid construction of green houses and silos etc.) for making garmets, industrial fabrics (special filters), curtains, table cloths, seat covers etc., for the manufacture of materials used in the chemical industry for stocking or transport (pumps, ventilators), corrosive acids, or liquids, in making receptacles for cooking oil, detergents, lubricating oils, fruit juice, wines, yoghourt etc. for soil dressing, linoleum, travelling articles, boots, toys, gramophone records, belt conveyors, covering for cables and electric wires, making packing material for foodstuffs and other articles etc.

Large quantities of <u>polystyrene</u> are used particularly in the United States. In 1962 the consumption per head of population was approximately as follows:

United States	3.2 kg per head of population
Great Britain	0.98 kg per head of population
France	1.07 kg per head of population

In 1963, packing accounted for approximately 13 per cent and 24 per cent of the consumption of polystyrene respectively, in the United States and Great Britain. It is used in electricity (partially or completely, TV frames or radio apparatus, battery wrappers, recording spools for magnetic tape recorders); in building (luminous screens, signs, tiling covering kitchen walls and bathrooms), for the production of refrigerator and ice box elements, for making domestic ventilators and different parts of air-conditioning apparatus, the manufacture of household articles and toys, etc.

In the present report production of polyethylene and polyvinyl chloride are envisaged as a possibility for West Africa.

The detailed analysis of the present demand for plastics, and future demand as far as the West African States are concerned, will be found in the Annex for each of the West African countries.

The results of this analysis for the whole of the sub-region are to be found in Tables 53, 54, 55, 56, 57 and 58.

		, 1975 and	<u>64 and esti</u> 1980		•				
			_	tities in	tons)				
、 •									
Countries	1964	1965	1970	1975	1980				
Nigeria	4,167	5,620	17,200	42,700	106,400				
Niger	281	380	1,160	3,540	10,800				
Dahomey	160	195	530	1,400	3,800				
Togo	106	132	400	1,200	3,000				
Total first region	4,714	6,327	19,290	48,840	124,000				
Ghana	1,314	1,780	7,900	19,700	39,700				
Ivory Coast	4,229	5,250	12,000	19,000	30,600				
Upper Volta	200	250	760	2,330	7,100				
Total second region	5,7 43		20,660	41,030	77,400				
Guinea	1,250	1,500	4,500	9,000	14,500				
Sierra Leone	98	132	440	1,340	4,100				
Liberia	100	120	300	700	1,800				
Total third region	1 , 448	1,752	5,240	11,040	20,400				
Gambia		4	50	200	500				
Senegal	1,658	1,990	4,900	10,000	16,000				
Mauritania	100-	11.5	230	460	900				
Mali	80	108	490	1,800	6,800				
Total fourth region	1,840	2,217	5,670	12,460	24,200				
Grand total	13,745	17,576	50,860	113,370	246,000				

 $T = \left\{ \mathcal{Q} : \{1,2,\dots,N\} \} \right\}$

Demand for Plastics Per Head of Population: Estimates

for 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980

			(in kg)	
Countries	1965	1970	1975	1980
Nigo ria .	0,10	0,25	0,54	1,17
The Niger	0,12	0,32	0,87	2,31
Dahomey	0,08	0,20	0,48	1,13
Togo	0,08	0,22	0,58	1,27
Total first region	0,97	0,26	0,56	1,22
Ghana	0,23	0,88	1,89	3,27
The Ivory Coast	1,37	2,83	4, 01	5,68
The Upper Volta	0,05	0,15	0,41	1,11
Total second region	0,45	1,12	1,97	3,25
Juinea	0,43	1,16	2,08	2,88
Sicrra Leone	0,05	0,15	0,40	1,12
Liberia	0,11	0,27	0,60	1,45
Total third region	0,24	0,66	1,25	2,05
Gambia	0,01	0,14	0,47	1,02
Sonegal	0,57	1,30	2,41	3,46
Mauritania	0,16	0,30	0,56	1,01
Mali	0,02	0,10	0,32	1,05
Total fourth region	0,24	0,57	1,13	1,94
Jeneral total	0,18	0,45	0,88	1,66

Demand for Polyethylene in 1964 and Estimates

for 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980

			(ວຸມ	(Quantities in tons)			
Countries	an a a an Catal C	1964	1965	1970	1975	1980	
Nigeria		1,000	1,250	4,500	12,000	28,000	
The Niger		100	125	350	1,000	3,000	
Dahomey		30	40	130	350	1,000	
Togo	Σ.	20	30	100	300	900	
Total first region		1,150	1,445	5,080	13,650	32,900	
Ghana		25	100	1,000	4,000	10,000	
The Ivory Coast	:	1,700	2,000	3,000	5,000	8,000	
The Upper Volta		40	60	200	650	2,200	
Total second region	стан Колдон Колдон Колдон	1,7 65	2,160	4,200	9 , 650	20,200	
Guinea		-		800	1,300	2,100	
Sierra Leone		20	30	120	350	1,200	
Liberia	۲	60	70	150	300	650	
Total third region		80	100	1,070	1,950	3,950	
Gambia		·	·	10	50	150	
Senegal		250	300	1,400	3,000	5,000	
Mauritania		20	23	60	120	270	
Mali		20	25	130	500	2,000	
Total fourth region		290	348	1,600	3,670	7,420	
General total		3,285	4,053	11,950	28,920	64,470	

5

Demand for Polyethylene per Head of Population Estimated

for 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980

			(in k	g)
Countries	1965	1970	1975	1980
Nigeria	0,02	0,07	0,15	0,31
The Niger	0,04	0,10	0,24	0,64
Dahomey	0,02	0 ₅ 05	0,12	0,30
Togo	0,02	0,05	0,15	0,38
Total first region	0,02	0,07	0,16	0,32
Ghana	0,01	0,11	0,38	0,82
The Ivory Coast	0,52	0,71	1,05	1,49
The Upper Volta	0,01	0,04	0,11	<u>0,34</u>
Total second region	0,13	0,23	0,46	0,84
Guinea	-	0,21	0,30	0,42
Sierra Leone	0,01	0,04	0.11	0,33
Liberia	0,07	0,14	0,26	0,52
Total third region	0,01	0,13	0,22	0,40
Gembia	_	0,03	0,12	0,31
Senegal	0,09	0,37	0,72	1,08
Mcuritania	0,03	0,08	0,15	0,30
Mali	0,01	0,03	0,09	0,31
Total fourth region	0,04	0,15	0,33	0, 59
General total	0,04	0,11	0,23	0,44

Demand for PVC in 1964 and Estimates for 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980

				(Quantities in tons)			
Countries	1964	1965	1970	1975	1980		
Nigeria	2,000	2,500	6,000	13,000	28,000		
The Niger	100	125	350	1,000	3,000		
Dahomey	40	50	150	400	1,000		
Togo	30	40	150	400	900		
Total first region	2,170	2,715	6 ,6 50	14,800	32,900		
Ghana	80	300	2,000	5,000	10 , 000		
The Ivory Coast	1,700	2,200	4,000	6,000	9,000		
The Upper Volta	60	80	240	720	2,200		
Total second region	1,840	2,580	6,240	11,720	21,200		
Guinea	1,000	1,150	1,850	3,000	4,850		
Sierra Leone	30	40	130	400	1,200		
Liberia	10	15	40	150	500		
Total third region	1,040	1,205	2,020	3,550	6,500		
Ganbia	~~	-	20	70	150		
Senegal	1,000	1,200	2,400	3,600	5,400		
Mauritania	30	35	70	140	270		
Meli	30	40	160	600	2,100		
Total fourth region	1,060	1,275	2,650	4,410	7,920		
General total	6,110	7,750	17,560	34,480	68,570		

TABLE 58

Demand for PVC per Head of Fopulation estimated

for 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980

-				
			(in kg))
Countries	1965	1970	1975	1980
Nigeria	0,04	0,09	0,17	0,31
The Niger	0,04	0,10	0 , 24	0,64
Dahomey	0,02	0,06	0,14	0,30
Togo	0,02	0,08	0, 19	0,38
Total first region	0,04	0,09	0,17	0,32
Ghana	0,04	0,22	0,48	0,82
The Ivory Coast	0,57		1,27	1,67
The Upper Volta	0,02	0,05	0,13	0,34
Total second region	0,16	0,34	0,56	0,89
Guinca	0,33	0,48	0,69	0,96
Sierra Loono	0,01	0,04	0,12	0,33
Liberia	0,01	0,04	0,13	0,40
Total third region	0,17	0,25	0,40	0,65
Gambia	-	0,05	0,16	0,31
Senegal	0,35	0,64	0,87	1,17
Mcuritania	0,05	0,09	0,17	0,30
Mali	0,01	0,03	0,11	0,32
Total fourth region	0,14	0,27	0,40	0,63
General total	0,08	0,16	0,27	0,46

The various locations for production units and the capacities envisaged for each stage are as follows:

and the second of the second second

	Polyethylene (in tons)	
· · · · · · ·	<u>1974</u>	1978	1 979
The Ivory Coast	30,000	30 , 000	
Nigeria		30,000	30,000
Total	30,000	60,000	60,000
Poly	vinyle chloride (in t	ons)	2000 - 1990 1990 - 1990 1990 - 1990
a tana ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang	<u>1971</u>	1976	<u>1979</u>
Nigeria	20,000	20,000	40 , 000
Ghana		20,000	20,000
Total	20,000	40,000	60,000

(b) Polyethylene

Contrary to past or present general practice in the United States. where the production of othylone first began with refined gas, liquid gas and ethene obtained from breaking up natural gas, othylone in Europe and Japan was produced from the pyrolysis of naptha.

The production of othylone from naptha outside the United States, is evaluated at 80 pcr cont, and the estimates foreshadow an increase in this proportion in the coming years.

In the present report, the production of ethylene from naptha (steam-cracking of naptha) has been envisaged.

The features of naptha have an appreciable influence on yields in othylene and its by-products, the operative conditions in respect of cracking temperature, contact time and pressure being constant.

The valorization of its by-products has a considerable effect on the operative production costs of ethylene.

Bearing in mind the manufacturing processes, it has become customary to separate polyethylene into high-pressure polyethylene (or low-density polyethylene) and low-pressure polyethylene (or high-density polyethylene). Low-pressure polyethylene has a greater density, and it is more rigid than high-pressure polyethylene.

In this report account has been taken in the first stage of highpressure polycthylene production. In the following stages, the possibilities of manufacturing low-pressure polyethylene may be examined.

The production of polycthylene from napths, and polyethylene by means of polymerization, calls for the following operations and partial procedures:

- Volatization of naptha
- steam cracking of naptha
- (quick cooling of the gas obtained
- separation of the gas
- othylene compression;
- polymorization
- separation of circular gas
- granulation
- putting into bags

Investments, rew materials and other elements in the production cost for a unit of 30,000 tons per year of polyethylene, depending on the different locations, are given in Table 59.

.

			Cost of	the produc	tion of a	ton of high	-pressur	• polyethyl	ene					(in US\$)
				Nigeria	Ł	Ghans	-	V.I.	Guines	· V.II		Ivory Co		Sene	
	city (tons per year) stments (US\$1,000)			30,000 23,000		30,000 23,000		30,000 23,000		30,00 23,00		30,000 23,000		30,0 23,0	
	Items	Units	Quantities	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value
1.	Naphtha	т	3.84	20	76.8	20	76.8	20	76.8	20	76.8	20	76.8	20	76.8
2.	Catalysts & chemical products				22.0		22.0		22.0		22.0		22.0		22.0
3.	Electricity	kWh	3,000	0.013	39.0	0.00265	8.0	0.035	105.0	0.015	45.0	0.0146	43.8	0.02	60.0
4.	Labour and supervision				12.0		12.0		12.0		12.0		12.0		12.0
5۰	Capital costs				119.0		119.0		119.0		119.0		119.0		119.0
6.	Credit for by-products intended for sale				-25.0		-25.0		-25.0		-25.0		-25.0		-25.0
	Total				243.8		212.8		309.8		249.8		248.6		264.8
7.	Contingencies				12.2		10.6		15.5		12.5		12.4	·····	13.2
1.	Workshop price				256.0		223.4		325.3		262.3		261.0		278.0
8.	General expenditure, indirect expenditure, selling costs $\underline{xx}/$				25.6		22.3		32.5		26.2		26,1		27.8
n.	Cost price				281.6		245.7		357.3		288.5		287.1		305.8
9.					69.0		69.0		69.0		69.0		69.0		69.0
10.	Profits before payment of taxes	5/			115.0		115.0		115.0		115.0		115.0		115.0
111.	Selling price				396.6		360.7		472.3		403.5		402.1		420.8

TABLE 59 1

r

.

Estimated import price (c.i.f.) 430 - 500

,

.

x/ According to the present price of electrical energy (Version I) and the estimated price for the future (Version II).

2.

xx/ 10 per cent of workshop price.

xxx/ 15 per cent of the fixed investment.

(c) Polyvinyle chloride

Polyvinyle chloride is produced by the polymorization of vinylic chloride.

There are three main methods of preparing vinyle chloride. The first is by a combination of hydro-chloric acid and acetylene. The second starts with chlorine and othylene, the dichloro-ethane produced is then broken up by thermal force thus producing vinyle chloride and hydro-chloric acid.

Because of the fact that the price of coal and electricity is always on the increase, the production process for acetylone based on calcium carbide is now less attractive, and the expansion of acetylone production will in future be based on natural gas and naptha.

Consequently vinyle chloride may be produced from a mixture of acetylene and ethylene, directly derived from a unit of naptha pyrolyosis.

This last process has been envisaged in the present report.

According to the Kurcha process, by cracking the naptha thermally, one can obtain a gaseous mixture of 50-53 per cont acetylene, 47-50 per cent ethylene, carbon oxide, **bydrogen** and other hydro-carbon fuels. The latter are separated from the mixture and the gas is purified containing only acethylene or othylene. After reaction with chlorine and a series of preparatory stages, monomere is obtained. The advantage of this process is that there is no hydro-chloric acid as a by-product, and the escaping gas can be used as heating gas in the cracking operation.

The following plant must be provided for the production process:

- oracking plant
- oxygen-producing plent
- compression and gas-cleansing plant
- acctylene reaction plant
- ethylene reaction plant
- plant for separating and purifying vinyle
- polymerization plant including refrigeration, dehydration, and drying
- granulating plant

E/CN.14/INR/109 Page 154 ·

st and a

In Table 60 will be found investment costs, expenditure in connexion with staff, capital, raw materials and all production expenses for a unit for 20,000 tons per year of polyvinyle chloride based on the pyrolysis of naptha for the various locations.

Another procedure based on acctylene which uses methane (as a natural gas) or other gaseous hydro-carbon fuels, but allows for smaller fractions of maptha, is at present being worked out in the United States (under the direction of Professor Othmer and his team), as well as in other countries. As the operations only produce a single gaseous current which contains acctylene, hydrogen and methane, (when methane is used initially), the costly plant for separating gaseous products is unnecessary, and this will have the effect of reducing equipment expenditure. If the process is commercially feasible, this diminution in joint expenditure for plant coupled with the proceeds from the possible sale of hydrogen to a nitrogenous fertilizer factory, with which the acetylene factory in Nigeria might be integrated, would make it possible for acetylene to be obtained at a lower cost price than is possible at present with any of the other processes in use. As this new process is particularly important for the developing . countries, it would be suitable at the pre-investment stage in our investigations, to take this into consideration as a possible process.

It must also be added that according to <u>Chemical and Engineering</u>. <u>News</u> (V.44, No. 24, 13 June 1966) the application of the new Pechiney -St. Gobain mass vinylic chloride polymerization (<u>two-step bulk polymeriza-</u> <u>tion</u> or <u>solventless process</u>) may reduce the fixed investment and the production cost of PVC.

				Nigeria		<u>Ohana</u>		V.I.	Guines	¥⁄ V.II.		Sene	gal	Ivory	Coast
	city (tons per year) stment (US\$1,000)			20,000 6,200		20,000 6,200		20,000 6,200		20,000 6,200		20,000 6,200		20,000 6,200	
	Items	Uni ts	Quantities	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value
1.	Naphtha	т	0.93	20	18.6	20	18.6	20	18.6	20	18.6	20	18.6	20	18.6
2.	Chlorine	т	0.615	91.4	56.2	63.4	39.0	133.6	82.2	90.6	55.7	91.4	56.2	88.7	54.6
3.	Catalysts and chemical products				12.0	12.0	12.0		12.0		12.0		12.0		12.0
4.	Fuel	т	0.3	20	6.0	20	6.0	20	6.0	20	6.0	20	6.0	20	6.0
5.	Electricity	kWh	850	0.013	11.1	0.00265	2.3	0.035	29.8	0,015	12.8	0.02	17.0	0.0146	12.4
6.	Labour and supervision				15.0		15.0		15.0		15.0		15.0		15.0
7.	Capital expenditure				46.0		46.0		46.0		46.0		46.0		46.0
	Total				164.9		138.9		209.6		166.1		170.8		164.6
8.	Contingencies				8.2		6.9		10.5		8.3		8.5		8.2
I.	Workshop price				173.1		145.8		220.1		174.4		179.3		172.8
9.	Indirect expenses, general expenses, selling costs xx/				17.3		14.6		22,0		17.4		17.9		17.3
11.	Cost price				190.4		160.4		242.1		191.8		197.2		190.1
10.	Profits after payment of taxes				60.0		60.0		60. 0		60.0		60.0		60.0
11.	Profits before payment of taxes	<u>×/</u>			100.0		100.0		100.0		100.0		100.0		100.0
II.	Selling price				290.4		260.4		342.1		291.8		297.2		290.1

TABLE 60 Cost of the production of a ton of polyvinyl chloride (in US\$)

Import price (c.i.f.) 400 - 450

x/ According to the present price of electrical energy (Version I) and the estimated price for the future (Version II).

xx/ 10 per cent of the workshop price.

xxx/ 25 per cent of the fixed investment (C1₂ + PCV).

III. 9. Pesticides

(a) Demand and capacity to be installed

In West Africa, pesticides are a fairly considerable and steadily progressive market. They deal with products that are of interest not only to housewives but also to the health, agricultural and enimal husbandry services, etc.

The most consistent users of pesticides are the hygiene and agricultural services which control malaria, yellow fever and other endemic diseases or protect the crops from attack by insects or mushroom fungoids.

Pesticides are offered on the market in the shape of a number of products, whose names it is impossible to remember.

Nevertheless, in this multitudinous variety, three important groups may be distinguished:

- hydrocarbide chlorides
- organic compounds of phosphoric acid
- N-alkyles carbonates

When insect control began on a large scale, the first successes were scored by the use of hydrocarbide chlorides in particular.

Owing to their low price and the extensive use made of them, the products in the first group topped the consumption list.¹/

^{1/} According to information received from the companies that sell posticidos in West Africa, a new insecticide "sevin" (1-naphthyl N-methylcarbonate) may in future play a very important role alongside DDT and BHC.

DDT and BHC have assumed importance because of the following advantages:

- DDT and BHC are cheaper than the products in the second or third groups.
- DDT is not as toxic as the organic compounds of phosphoric acid,
- and for this reason does not present any danger to the user,
- DDT and BHC offer a wide range of activity,
- When DDT and BHC can be mixed easily, there are other possible uses to which they may be applied,
- The application of DDT and BHC does not require experts, as is the case in organic compounds of phosphoric acid.

The production of DDT and BHC is relatively easy.

It is not necessary to go to the trouble of taking a lot of safety precautions in the production of DDT and BHC.

The production of DDT and BHC does not require as many raw materials as the production of phosphoric acid organic compounds, which makes the supply of that product easier.

It is difficult to determine the effective consumption of BHC and DDT in the various countries of West Africa for the following reasons:

- The gross purchases of insecticide relate to control campaigns against a given perasite that attacks men, animals or plants. These campaigns are often undertaken at odd moments and are not always repeated every year.
- Statistics of imports make no distinction between the various products.
- The fact that BHC and DDT concentrates are not specified in the products imported, makes it impossible to evaluate the quantity.

In these circumstances, the needs in pesticides have been determined separately for each country in the annex with the help of secondary statistical material, and personal investigations made with the competent authorities.

The results of this study are shown for each of the sub-regions in Tables 61, 62 and 63.

Demand for Posticides in 1964 and estimates for 1965,

1970, 1975 and 1980

(Quantities in tons)

	1964	1965	1970	1975	1980
Nigeria	7,716	9,000	14,500	23,300	37,600
The Niger	379	800	1,600	3,200	6,400
Dahomey	129	150	220	440	880
Togo	56	70	140	280	550
Total first region	8,280	10,020	16,460	27,220	45,430
Ghana	3 237	3,625	6,387	11,260	19,830
The Ivory Coast	1,694	2,838	4,500	5,900	10,000
The Upper Volta	160	250	600	1,200	2,400
Total second region	5,091	6,713	11,487	18,360	32,230
Guinea	1,000	2,200	3,600	6,000	9,500
Sicrra Leone	75	100	200	400	800
Liberia	60	70	1 40	280	<u>560</u>
Total third region	1,135	2,370	3,940	6,680	10,860
Gambia	2	3	20	50	120
Sonegal	1,524	1,800	3,000	4,500	8,000
Mauritania	50	60	120	240	480
Mali	350	500	1,000	2,000	4,000
Total fourth region	1,926	2,363	4,140	6,790	12,600
General total	16,432	21,466	36,027	59 , 050	101,120

Demand for BHC (25%) in 1964 and estimates for 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980

(Quantities in tons) الارتجاجا والمراجب والمستصفين والمستوجب الممور Countries 1964 1965 1970 1975 1980 12,000 Nigeria 800 1,000 2,700 6,500 The Niger 300 600 1,200 2,400 150 Dahomoy 80 160 300 40 50 200 20 24 50 100 Togo Total first region 14,900 1.,010 1,374 3,430 7,960 6,000 Ghana 1,000 1,200 2,100 4,000 The Ivory Coast 745 1,383 1,720 2,200 3,500 The Upper Volte 30 60 180 400 800 Total second region 2,643 4,000 6,600 10,300 1,775 2,700 Guinea 590 650 1,050 1,690 Sierra Loone 30 40 70 140 280 Liboria 20 23 50 100 200 Total third region 6.1.0 713 1,170 1,930 3,180 conferences and the second s 40 Gambia 1 5 15 2,200 Schegal 500 1,000 1,500 350 150 Mauritania 20 23 45 90 Mali 120 200 800 1,600 400 724 Total fourth region 491 1,450 2,405 3,990 General Total 10,050 18,895 32,370 3,916 5,454 65,000 As compared with BHC (12-14 %) 20,000 38,000

Demand for DDT (50%) in 1964 and ostimates for 1965, 1970, 1975 and 1980

1980 Countries 1964 1970 1975 1965 6,000 Nigoria 300 400 1,200 3,000 200 800 The Niger 50 100 400 120 Dahomey 3.1. j 10 30 60 15 6 80 5 15 40 Togo Total first region 365 521 1,445 3,500 7,000 300 900 400 2,000 3,000 Ghana 1,600 The Ivory Coast 75 152 640 1,100 The Upper Volta 5 10 30 200 90 Total second region 380 562 1,570 3,190 4,800 Guinea. 465 510 825 1,320 2,100 . 8 20 100 Sierra Leone 10 50 6 13 Liberia 5 31 70 Total third region 858 2,270 478-526 1,401 10 Gambia 2 5 300 Senegal 50 100 600 900 4 5 12 30 60 Mauritania Mali 50 100 200 40---400 94 155 414 835 1,370 Total fourth region. 4,287 1,764 8,926 15,440 General total 1,317 OD, \mathbb{N} 2,900 6,000 10,000 As compared with DDT (75 %)

(Quantitios in tons)

In the present report, the production of BHC and DDT is envisaged. The various locations of the production units and the capacities envisaged for each stage are shown as follows (in tons).

		BHC (12-14 %)	<u>)</u>	•
	<u>1970</u>	1975	1980	
Guinca	20,000 ave 881 the and	40,000 Faithfag in th	65,000	· ·
		DDT (75 %)	enter de la contractada da la contracta En esta da la contractada da la contract	
Ghana	3 ,30 0 '	3,300	3,300	a travita. Di se a
Guinea	-	3,300	3,300	· · · · · ·
Scnegal	ana Palatan (k. 1919) (k. 1919) (k. 1919)		3,300	
	3,300	6,600	9,900	

(b) BHC

BHC is obtained by treating a solution of chlorine and benzine photo-chemically. This process results in various isomers, the active portion of which is the gamma isomer. This isomer has a concentration of 12 to 14 per cent, and may with the aid of alcohol reach the desired concentration.

- The following installations are necessary for the production of BHC:
- (1 + 1) = (1 + 1) + (1 +
- Dchydrated benzine plant
- Chlorine absorption plant
- Photo-chloridation plant
- Plant for the absorption, neutralization and dehydration of HCl gas
- Separation and recovery of benzine.

.......

The benzine required for the production of EHC sust be imported.

In Table 64 will be found investment costs, and capital expenditure together with costs involving raw materials and all the production onsts for a unit of 20,000 tons per year of BHC (12-14 per cent) for the various locations.

.

• •

•

. * s.

4

				Nigeri	<u>a</u>	Chana		V.I.	Guin	ea x / V.II		Seneg	al	Ivory Co	bast
	city (tons per year) stments (US\$1,000)			20,000 2,450		20,00 2,45		20,00	00	20,00 2,45	0	20,00 2,45		20,000 2,450	
	Items	Units	Quantities	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value
1.	Renzene (pure)	T	0.34	110	37.4	110	37•4	110	37.4	110	37.4	110	37•4	110	37.4
2.	Chlorine	T	0.75	88.7	66.5	62.0	46.5	131.2	98.4	87.8	65.9	88.7	66.5	85.9	64.4
3.	Chemical products				4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0
4.	Fuel oil	т	0.4	20	8.0	20	8.0	20	8.0	20	8.0	20	8.0	20	8.0
5.	Electricity	k Wh	370	0,013	4.8	0.00265	1.0	0.035	13.0	0.015	5.6	0.02	7.4	0.0146	5.4
6.	Labour and supervision				6.0		6.0		6.0		6.0		6.0		6.0
7.	Capital costs				19.0	- 10- 10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-1	19.0		19.0		19.0		19.0		19.0
	Total				145.7		121.9		185.8		145.9		148.3		144.2
8.	Contingencies				7.3		6,1		9.3		7.3		7.4		7.2
I.	Workshop price				153.0		128.0		195.1		153.2		155.7		151.4
9.	Indirect expenditure, general expenditure, selling costs $\frac{xx}{2}$				6.8	-	6.8		6,8		6.8		6.8		6.8
11.	Cost price				159.8		134.8		201.9		160.0		162.5		158.2
10.	Profits after payment of taxes				12.2		12.2		12,2		12.2		12.2		12.2
11.	Profits before payment of taxes	/			20.4		20.4		20.4		20.4		20.4		20.4
111.	Selling price				180.2		155.2		222.3		180.4		182.9		178.6

TABLE 64 Cost of the production of a ton of EEC (12 - 14 per cent), in dollars

,

Estimated import price (c.i.f.) 190

x/ According to the present price of electrical energy (Version I) and the estimated price for the future (Version II).

 $\underline{xx}/3$ per cent of the fixed investment (Cl₂ + BHC).

¥

••

.

.

.

III/ 9 per cent of the fixed (Cl₂ + BEC).

(c) DDT

DDT is obtained by the condensation of chloral and 2 molecules of benzine chloride by means of sulphuric acid.

In the production process, chloral and benzine mono-chloride are produced as intermediary products.

The basic raw material is imported benzine and ethylic alcohol. Production plant includes the following units:

- chloral production plant

- benzine mono-chloride production plant

- DDT production plant

As a secondary product, .93 of a ton of hydro-chloric gas (gas given off) and 1.93 tons of sulphuric acid (acid given off) are obtained for a ton of DDT.

Investments, raw materials and other elements in the production cost of a unit of 3,300 tons per year of DDT (75 per cent) depending on the various locations, are given in Table 65.

E/CH.	14/INTR/109	
Page		

	(in US\$)													
	,,, <u>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>Nigeria</u>		Ghar	18.		Guinea	/		Senegal		T	ne Ivory Coast
Capacity (tons/year)			3,300		3,3	300	3,300		3,300		3,300			3,300
Investment (US\$ 1,000 \$)			1,800		1,8	300	1,800		1,800		1,800			1,800
Item	Units	Quantities	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value
1. Benzene (pure)	T	0.69	110	75•9	110	75.9	110	75.9	110	75+9	110	75+9	110	75+9
2. Ethylic alsohol	T	0.36	150	54.0	150	54.0	150	54.0	150	54.0	150	54.0	150	54.0
3. Chlorine	T	1.71	91.4	156.3	83.3	142.4	122.4	209.3	81.9	140,0	114.4	195.6	112,1	191.7
4. Sulphuric acid	T	2,00	16.4	32.8	16.1	32.2	35.0	70.0	35.0	70.0	16.2	32.4	18,8	37.6
5. Other chemical products				4+0		4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0		4.0
6. Electricity	k Wh	570	0.013	7.4	0,00265	1.5	0,035	20,0	0,015	8.6	0 _e 02	11,4	0.0146	8.3
7. Labour and supervision				24.4		24.4		24.4		24.4		24.4		24.4
8. Capital expenditure				80.0		80.0		80.0		80.0	_	80.0		80.0
Total				434.8		414.4		537.6		456.9	-	477.7		475.9
9. Contingencies				21.7		20.7		26.9		22.8		23.9		23.8
I. Workshop price				456.5		435.1		564.5		479.7		501.6		499.7
10. Indirect expenses, general expenses selling cost <u>xx</u> /				22.8		21.8		28, 2		24.0		25.1		25.0
II. Cost price				479•3		456.9		592.7		503.7		52 6.7		524.7
 Profits after payment of taxes 				73.3		84.2		66,2		66.2		86.2		87.8
12. Profits before payment of taxes <u>xxx</u> /				122.1		140.3		110,4		110.4		143,6		146.3
III. Selling price		······································		601.4		597.2		703.1		614.1		670.3		671.0

TABLE 65 Cost of the Production of a Ton of DDT (75 per cent)

Estimated import cost (c.i.f.) 600 - 650

I/ According to the present price of electrical energy (Version I) and the estimated price of the future (Version II).

xx/ 5 per cent of the workshop price.

 $\frac{1}{12}$ 15 per cent of the fixed investment (Cl₂ + H₂SO₄ + DDT).

III.10 <u>Viscose rayon</u>

(a) <u>Demand and capacity to be installed</u>

According to document $E/CN.14/236^{1/}$, the consumption of rayon of all kinds, which was 12 million sq. yards (10 million sq. metres approximately) in 1944, rose to 239 million sq. yards (200 million m²) in 1960.

The same document puts the estimated projection for 1970 at 340 million sq. yards (285 million m^2).

In Table 66, a breakdown will be found of the consumption of rayon per country in 1960. It is assumed that these percentages will remain valid up to 1980. The productions for each country in 1970 and 1975, are therefore calculated on this assumption.

Because of the more rapid growth in the consumption of synthetic fibres, which can to some extent replace rayon, and also because of the warm and humid climate of the sub-region, it is very unlikely that the future growth rate of the consumption of rayon, will come onywhere near the rates recorded in the past. Consequently, progressively diminishing rates have been applied, leading to the estimates for 1975 and 1980.

In this table each projection has three columns. The first indicates the projection for the consumption in millions of square yards; the second gives the equivalent of the previous figure in weight (in thousands of tons), and the third the tonnage of viscose rayon which might be produced in the sub-region. The figures in the third column concern viscose rayon; they have been calculated on the assumption that 10 per cent of the projections correspond to acetate and 13 per cent represent viscose rayon articles which may come from sources other than the local factory. This means in effect that the necessary capacity is equal to 77 per cent of the projection of demand.

1/ E/CN.14/236. Report of the West African Industrial Co-ordination Mission.

It follows from Table 66 that the projection of viscose rayon consumption in the Central frican sub-region is low: 4,800 tons only in 1980. Consequently, it may be suggested that the Central A rican sub-region should endeavour to obtain its supplies from the Nest African sub-region, at least until 1980. The production capacity of Nest Africa has therefore been increased by a quantity corresponding to the consumption for Central Africa.

E/CN.14/INR/109

Page 167

In the previous document the manufacture of viscose rayon filaments was considered. The stage of processing th t follows spinning rightly belongs to the document in which textiles are treated.

The sites for the production unit, and the capacities estimated for each stage are as follows (in tons):

:	1970	1975	1980
Nigeria	16,000	19,000	22,000
The Ivory Coast	16,000	19,000	22,000
	32,000	38,000	44,000

In spite of the tendency in favour of synthetic fibres, the subregion might offer possibilities where treads for pneumatic tyres are concerned.

				TABLE	66						B/CN. Page
	De	mand for	Viscose Raj	ron in 19	60 and E	stimates	for 1970	2,			السبل اسبل
		1975 and	d 1980 for	West Afr	ica and	<u>Central A</u>	frica				68 ⁴ /11
				•							1NR/109
- The Happengala is a second propriet of the second s	1	.960	se a Manadhaiseann ag gceann an Ann an Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann An	1970)	*****	1975			1980	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	MM sq .y.	ÿ,	MM sq.y.	1000 t	1000 t V.R.	MM sq.y.	1000 t	1000 t V.R.	MM sq .y.	100 0 t	1000 t V.R.
figeria	106	44.4	151.0	16.6	12.8	176.0	19.3	14.8	209.0	22.9	17.6
hana	44	18.4	62.0	6.8	5.2	72.4	7.8	6.0	86.6	9•5	7.3
liberia	1	0.5	1.7	0.2	0,2	2.0	0.2	0.2	2.4	0•3	0.3
Bierra Leone	6	2.5	8.5	0.9	0.7	10.0	1.1	0.8	11.8	1.3	1.0
Cambia	4	1.6	5.4	0.6	0.5	6.3	0.7	0.5	7.5	0.8	0.6
tther countries	78	32.6	111.0	12.2	9•4	128.5	14.1	10.9	153.0	16.8	12.9
Cotal (West Africa)	239	100	340.0	37.3	28.8	395.0	43.2	33.2	470.0	51.5	39.5
fotal (Central Africa)	23.4 ^a /	,	32.0	3.5	2.7	37.8	4.2	3.2	44.0	4.8	3.7
rand total	262		372.0	40.8	31.5	432.8	47•4	36.4	514.0	56.3	43.2

÷.,

.

•

٠

1

. .

•

.

٠

٠

I.R. = Viscose rayon

1960-62. 1

(b) Process

Preference has been given to the manufacture of viscose rayon rather than to the manufacture of acetate or silk or copper, because it is based on the use of a raw material (cellulose) which is simple, and may be obtained in future by local production in West Africa.

The following is the process of manufacture.

Cellulose is converted into alkaline cellulose by dipping in a solution of caustic soda then by the action of carbon sulphide (sulphurization) into cellulosic anthogenate which is dissolved in a solution of sodium. The viscose solution comes through the spinning shaft into the spinning basin where the liquid viscose is converted into plastic cellulose fibre.

To produce it the following installations are necessary:

- a plant for stripping the cellulose sheets into thin strips;
- a plant for converting the cellulose strips into plastic cellulose strings;
- a centrifugal spinner;
- various plant for later treatment (washing, desulphurization, whitening and drying);
- carbon sulphide production plant including charcoal;
- water preparation plant;
- air conditioning and refrigeration plant;
- sulphuric acid plant (only for the Ivory Coast).

In Table 67 will be found investments and the over-all production of viscose rayon, as they apply to the various locations.

TABLE 67

Cost of the Production of a Ton of Viscose Rayon

······································						(:	in US\$)	
са, <u>на обращи в н</u> а си на			Niger	ia The	Ivory	Coast	Ghana	•
Capacity (tons/year) Investment (US\$ 1,000)			16.00 79.50		16.00 80.0		16.00 80.00	
Item	Units	Quantity	price	Value	Price	Value	Price	Value
 Cellulose Sulphur Wood Caustic soda Sulphuric acid Chemical products Fuel oil Electricity Labour and supervisio Capital costs Credit (sodium sulpha) 		1,11 0,82 1,1 0,9 1,3 4,4 8.000	160 40 3 90 20,1 20 0,013	177,6 12,8 3,3 81,0 26,1 21,0 88,0 104,0 97,0 770,4 -10,0	* / 40 3 100 - 20 0,0146	177,6 32,8 3,3 90,0 21,0 88,0 116,8 100,0 775,0 -10,0	40 3 100 - 20 0,002	177,6 32,8 3,3 90,0 21,0 88,0 65 21,2 100,0 775,0 -10,0
Total 12.Contingencies	ъ.			1371,2 68,6		1394,5 69,7		1298 ,9 64 , 9
I. Workshop price	and to Child Print is Announced		· •	1439,8		1464,2		1363,8
13.Indirect expenses, general expenses, selling costs <u>xx</u> /				72,0		73,2		68,2
II.Cost price 14.Profits after payment 15.Profits before paymen				1511,8 298,2 497,0		1537,4 300,0 500,0		1432,0 300,0 500 , 0
III. Selling price				2008,8		2037,4		1932,0
Estimated import price (<u>x</u> / Exclusively for the p xy') per cent of the wor <u>xxx</u> / 10 per cent of the	roduct: kshop j	ion of CS ₂	-	1 , 850			- ''	

III.11 Aluminium sulphate

(a) Demand and capacity to be installed

At present this chemical product is used particularly in the treatment of water. It is also used as an adhesive for sticking paper, and in the manufacture of varnish.

The consumption of alumina sulphate in West Africa is not known, because aluminium sulphate is shown in the import statistics for the subregion, together with other products designated as sulphates in general.

Since, for a long time to come, the greater portion of the consumption of aluminium sulphate will be used for the treatment of water, it is worth estimating the demand in respect of this particular usage.

Populations in towns with inhabitants of 20,000 and over in West Africa stood at 10.6 million in 1960. If it is admitted that an approximate annual rate of growth of 10 per cent will continue up to 1970^{1} and drop to 5 per cent after 1970, the urban population might rise to 26, 33 and 42 million in 1970, 1975 and 1980 respectively. In addition, if it is assumed that the average consumption of water per head of population will be from 20 m³ a year, and the treatment of water will require 30 grammes of aluminium sulphate for every cubic metre of water, the demand for aluminium sulphate may be estimated as follows:

1970: 16,000 tons; 1975: 20,000 tons; 1980: 26,000 tons.

Taking into consideration the same quantities for the treatment of water for industrial usage, the figures given above may be doubled.

It is estimated that after 1970, Nigeria will use some 900 tons of aluminium sulphate for paper adhesives, which will being the previous estimates to:

1970	<u>1975</u>	<u>1980</u>	
33,000 tons	41,000 tons	53,000 tons	

^{1/} Roughly around the years ofter 1950 the population growth rate in towns or 20,000 inhabitants and over (with the exception of Gambia and Guinea) exceeded 10 per cent. For towns with over 75 per cent of the total urban population the growth rate stood at 11.5 and 23 per cent.

In the present report, the following capacities (in tons) have been envisaged for each stage:

и	 <u>1970</u>	<u>1975</u>	1980
Sierra Leone	 33,000	45,000	55,000

(b) Process

Aluminium sulphate is obtained by the dissolution of aluminium or bauxite, ground and charred in sulphuric acid.

The reaction of sulphuric acid to bauxite requires the following operations and production units:

- sulphuric acid plant;
- aluminium sulphate plant;

- packing plant.

terne a state a state and a

.

In Table 68 will be found investments and all production costs in connexion with sulphate ammonia for the first stage of a unit which it is proposed to set up in Sierra Leone.

.

and Aller and a

TABLE 68

Cost of the Production of a Ton of Aluminium Sulphate

<u>in Sierra Leone</u>

(in US\$)

	3)	•	
		800	
Units	Quantity	Price	Value
t	0.34	4.0	1.4
t	0.44	22.4	9•9
			2.0
t	0.21	20,0	4.2
kwh	29.0	0.065	1.9
			1.0
			4.0
			3.5
			27.9
			1.3
			29 .2
			2.9
			32.1
			2.9
		4	4.8
			36.9
<u>420-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-0</u>	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	55.0	
	t t t	Units Quantity t 0.34 t 0.44 t 0.21	t 0.34 4.0 t 0.44 22.4 t 0.21 20.0 kwh 29.0 0.065

IV. CHEMICAL PROJECTS PROPOSED FOR THE WEST AFRICAN COUNTRIES

The notion of inter-industrial relations, is fully exemplified in the chemical industry, particularly where developing countries are concerned. A study in connexion with a unit or an individual factory taken singly, may lead to negative conclusions, whereas the systematic grouping in a specific locality of activities which are technically and economically related, that is to say, the creation of complexes will lead to positive conclusions. The following are some of the advantages of special integration:

- the use of joint plant (larger and more economical) as for instance electrical plant or installations for water and steam etc.;
- savings are effected at the minimum and middle level;
- the use of the same raw materials or secondary products for the production of a large number of finished products;
- the use of or revalorization of by-products ;
- the elimination of expenses in connexion with the transport and storage of intermediary products;
- the diminution in the number of auxiliary workers and persons employed by the administration;
- reduction in investment and production costs.

In this document an attempt has been made to indicate the advantages of special integration, but account has also been taken of raw materials and fuels, markets and the need for diversifying the locations in order to create possibilities for the industrial development of the largest number of countries in the sub-region,

In this chapter, with the help of tables, an attempt has been made to show for all the countries of West Africa, the industries envisaged in the present document, with the possible location of definite units within the countries concerned the capacities required at each stage (1970, 1975 and 1980), the investments necessary according to the capacities inv.lved, the years when take-off is expected, the gross value and the annual added production value at each stage, as well as the needs in manpower.

With regard to the industrial complexes anticipated, as well as further production from existing complexes set up during the previous stages, the main economic indices have been submitted. Outlines have been drawn up also to show the inter-dependence of units or individual activities within the framework of each complex. These outlines have this advantage that they enable one to visualize what is implied in the production of products for a particular complex. Moreover, they may serve as quick references as far the raw materials used are concorned, the methods of processing and techniques envisaged, as well as for the resultant intermediary or finished products. All this information is followed by a brief additional comment.

IV.1

NIGERIA

The Chemical Industries Envisaged in NIGERIA are as follows:

Industry	Year	Capacity	Fixed Invest- ment	Working capital	Annual I tion val		- Labour
	· ·	° (tons)	(US) 1,000)	(US\$ 1,000	Gross (US\$ 1,000)	Added (US\$ 1,000)	force
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
l. Sulphuric Acid	1968/69 1975 1980	220,000 220,000 220,000	2,300 2,300 2,300				
2. Caustic soda and chlorine	1970 1975 1980	14,000 17,000 30,000	4,300 5,200 7,800	-	-		-
3. Ammonia	1968/69 1975 1980	60,000 60,000 60,000	7,000 7,000 7,000			-	
4. Ammonium sulphate	19 68/69 1975 1980	225,000 225,000 225,000	1,200 1,200 1,200	3,570 3,570 3,570	10,380 10,380 10,380	5,369 5,369 5,369	440 440 440
5. Ammonium nitrate	1970 1975 1980	7,000 7,000 10,000	900 900 1,100	330 330 440	900 900 1,250	620 620 860	30 30 40
6. Polyethylene	1970 1975 1978	 30,000	- 23,000	- 2,400	 11,900	- 8,500	250
7. PVC	1971 1975 1979	20,000 20,000 40,000	6,200 6,200 11,000	1,500 1,500 2,800	7,440 7,440 14,200	5,177 5,177 9,800	300 300 400

. .

NIGERIA (c	ontinued)
------------	-----------

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
8.	Viscose	<u>, </u>	,	e werennen der eine eine eine stellen einen sone				
	rayon	1970 1975 1980	16.000 19,000 2 2, 000	79,500 92,300 103,400	5,800 6,500 7,500	29,000 34,000 39,500	21,000 24,600 28,800	1,280 1,350 1,400
9.	Pharmaceutical products	1970 1975 1980	7,100 [*] 21,700 [*] 60,300 [*]	3,800 11,500 32,000	1,400 4,300 12,000	7,100 21,700 60,300	2,800 8,700 24,100	1,200 3,600 10,000
10.	Soap	1970 1975 198 0	31,000 77,000 149,000	6,200 15,400 29,800	2,800 6,400 11,200	11,300 25,400 44,700	4,500 10,200 17,900	1,030 2,570 4,900
11.	Detergents	1970 1975 1980	12,000 24,000 54,000	520 1,040 2,340	300 600 1,350	8,000 16,000 36,000	3,000 6,000 13,900	400 800 1,800
12.	Perfume, cosmetics	1970 1975 1980	2,000 [≭] 4,000 [≭] 6,000 [≭]	600 1,200 1,800	400 800 1,200	2,000 4,000 6,000	800 1,600 2,400	400 800 1,200
New and Annua	TOTAL	1970 1975 1980	ale de la constant d	112,520 144,240 220,740	16,100 24,000 42,460	76,120 119,820 224,230	43,266 62,266 111,629	5,080 9,890 20,430

Annual value in US\$ 1,000.
 The inter-dependence of the units as part of the complexes proposed is described in the following diagrams. (See Diagram I)

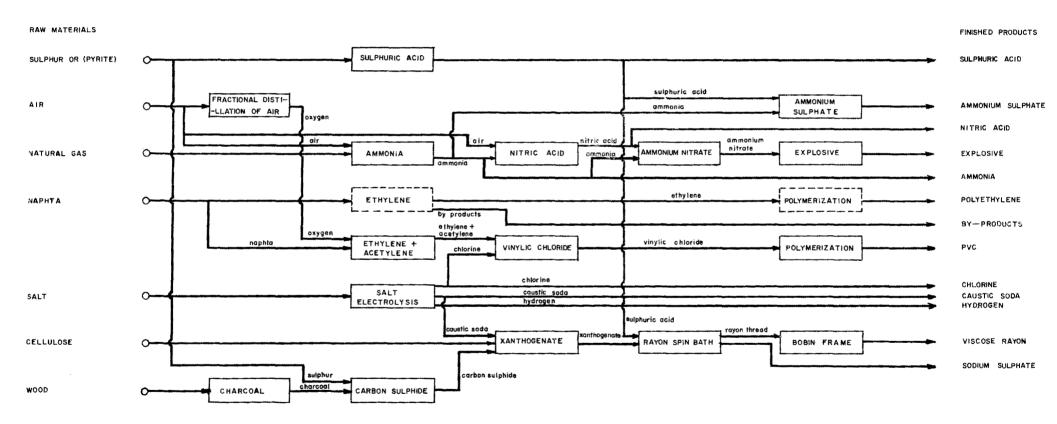
GENERAL DIAGRAM OF THE INTERLOCKING CHARACTER OF PRODUCTION PROCESSES FOR THE INDUSTRIES ENVISAGED

4

,

DIAGRAM I

NIGERIA



Note:

The plant denoted by straight lines is envisaged for 1970 (specified for 1 to 2 years)

• •

.

1

.

•

The plant denoted by broken lines is envisaged for 1975 or 1980 (specified for 1 to 2 years)

E/CN.14/ INR/ 109

.

.

a. 11

The main economic indices for the complexes envisaged are given in Table 69.

The chemical industries proposed for Nigeria are the most complex in the whole of the sub-region. This is due to a number of reasons. Although Nigeria contains 60 per cent of the population of the sub-region, it is not necessarily the biggest consumer per head of population, but will undoubtedly be a force to reckon with in the distribution of chemical products. In addition to a national market which can be expected to assume substantial proportions, Nigeria is well endowed with hydro-carbon fuels (coal, oil and natural gas) which are (the raw materials and the fuels) absolute pre-requisites in the development of a petro-chemical complex. These factors, added to the supply of cheap electrical energy from the Kainji dam project, may put Nigeria on a par with Ghana as regards the products of the electro-chemical industry.

and the second second

IV.2

NIGER

Chemical Industries as Envisaged in the Niger

- 8

Industry	Year	Capacity (tons)	Fixed Invest-	Working capital	Annual production value	- Labour
:			ment (US\$1,000)	(US\$1,000)	Gross Added (US\$1,000)(US\$1	force ,000)
1	2	3	4	5	6 7	<mark>7 8</mark>
1. Pharma- ceutical products		300 ^a / 800 ^a / 2.000 ^a /	200 450 1.100	60 160 400	800	20 70 320 150 300 330
2. Soap	1970 1975 1980	400 1.800 5.800	100 400 1.600	30 140, 440	.	40 15 20 60 700 195
3. Perfumea cosmetic		90 ^a / 190 ^a / 390 ^a /	30 60 120	20 40 80	90 190 390 1	40 30 80 60 160 110
Total	19 70 1975 1980		330 910 2.380	110 340 920	1.530	200 115 520 270 560 635

a/ Annual value in US\$ 1,000.

IV.3 DAHOMEY

Chemical Industries as Envisaged in Dahomey

	Industry	Year	Capacity (tons)	Fixed invest- ment (US\$	Working Capital (US\$	Annual r tion val		Labour	
				ì,000)			(US 🛊 ,	force	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
1.	Calcium carbide	19 7 0 1975 1980	8,000 8,000 16,000	1,900 1,900 3,200	230 230 430	1,160 1,160 2,200	610 610 1,160	25 25 40	
2,	Pharmaceutical products	1970 1975 1980	$\frac{500^{a}}{1,000^{a}}$. 2,000 ^a /	300 600 1,100	100 200 400	500 1,000 2,000	200 400 800	90 170 330	
3.	Soap	1970 1975 1980	2,000 4,000 6,000	400 800 1,200	150 300 450	600 1,200 1,800	240 480 720	70 140 200	
4•	Perfumes, cosmetics	1970 1975 1980	200 <u>a</u> / 300 <u>a</u> / 400 <u>a</u> /	60 90 120	40 6 0 80	200 300 400	80 120 160	70 75 100	
•	Total	1970 1975 1980		2,660 3,390 5,620	520 790 1 , 260	2,460 3,660 6,400	1,130 1,610 2,840	255 410 670	

a/ Annual value in US\$ 1,000.

-

-- The production of calcium carbide is shown in the following diagram (see diagram II).

The main economic indices of this production are shown in Table 69. Unlike its eastern and western neighbours, Dahomey does not appear to offer any minimum pre-requisite for the establishment of chemical factories. There exist none of the factors that determine the choice of location such as local markets, raw materials, fuels, cheap electrical energy. An exception must however be made in the case of raw materials, as there is a reserve of over 9 million tons of limestone, 18 km from Pobé. It is said to be of good quality, but its value as a chemical raw material still remains to be determined. Even if the limestone could be used from an economic point of view, it would not be possible to use it for the production of calcium carbide, bearing in mind the present cost of electricity (see Table 44 - Version I).

There are two possible solutions. The first is the development of the Mono river. The Heads of State of Dahomey and Togo recently met to discuss this question. The results of their talks are not yet known to the secretariat.

The second solution is to import power either from Chana or from Nigeria.

The proposal for setting up a calcium carbide factory in Dahomey, would depend upon the existence of one or other of these possibilities.

If the difficulties mentioned cannot be overcome, it would be only - natural to set up the factory in Ghana where electrical energy is no problem.

However, as in the case of Dahomey, the position in Ghana as regards limestone has still to be determined.

It must be added that all the promising deposits of limestone in the sub-region, including those in Guinea and Senegal are very far in the interior of the country, or are inaccessible.

									in the l	iest African	sub-regio	n								
lou	ntries		Nigeria (Port-Harc			Dahomey Cotoncu)		Togo (Lomé)		(Tema)			vory Coast idjan)		Ouinea (Conakry)		a Leone etown)	Senega (Dakar		Mali (Gec)
c	omplexes	I	11	111	IV	I	I	II	I	II	111	I	11	I	11	I	I	11	111	I
•	Capacity (1,000 tons)	A.S 220.0 (46.)			0 P.E 30.0	c.c 8,0	A.S. 76. (9.	0 A.S. 104.0 A 3) (3.2)	.5. 200.0		^{C1} 2 13.4 (1.1)		P.B. 30.0	Cl ₂ 16.0 (1.0)	01 ₂ 5.7	A.S. 17.0 (1.6	λ.S. 60.0) (4.0)	A.S. 173.3 A 60.0	C1 ₂ 6.0 (0.3)	A.S. 22.0 (1.6)
		• ·	0 S.C 15.7 (15.7	-			4-	0 A.P. 36.0 A		5.C. 7.40 (7.4)		R.V 16.0			S.C. 6.4		A.P. 20.0	S.A. 225.0	S.C. 6.7 (6.7)	9.8. 55.0
		S.A. 225,0) 2700 2010					5.T. 100.0 S	225.0		• • •				DDT 3.3		s.T. 45.0		DDT 3.3	
•	Investment (1,000 \$)	15,300	12,000	85,300	25,400	2,130	4,100	6,860	14,600	5,500	10,700	85,900	25,400	8,470	3,780	1,570	4,290	14,500	5,420	1,870
	Fired investment	11,400 3,900	10,500 1,500	79,500 5,800	23,000 2,400	1,900 230	2,300 1,800	4,560 2,260	11,000 3.600	4,800 700	9,400 1,300	80,000 5,900	23.000 2,400	7 ,1 50 1,320	3,150 630	1,300 270	3,190 1,100	10,740 3,760	4,700 720	1,160 710
	Selling price per ton	A.S. 20.	1 C1 ₂ 135. 0 S.C 89.	9	,,,,,	1	L.S. 23.7	A.S. 21.7 A	. 5. 19.9	C1 ₂ 143.8 5.C. 95.3	c1 ₂ 105.2	A.S. 25.6			C1 ₂ 117.4 s.c. 77.8	A.S. 30.5	A.3. 23.1	Å.S. 20.0	C1 ₂ 181.4 S.C.120.2	A.S. 34.1
		• •	5 PVC 290.		396.6		3.9. 27,6	S.T. 74.7 S		DDT 597.2	PVC 260.4			EBC 180.4	DDT 614.1				DDT 612.9	
	Cost price per ton		0 C1 ₂ 100. 0 S.C. 66.			1	L.S. 20.5	A.S. 19.3 A		s.c. 60.9	s.c. 46.3			3.C. 64.1				S.A. 41.5	C1 ₂ 125.8 8.C. 83.5	
		N.A. 92.	8 PVC 190.	4 1,511.	8 281.6	120.6 5	3.5. 24.0	S.T. 65.6		DDT 456.9	PVC 160.4	R.V.1537.4	287.1	BEC 160.0	DD7 503.7	8. A1. 32. 1	S.T. 67.3		DDT 526.7	8.8. 29.7
	Profit before payment of taxes per ton	Heide Ke.	1 C1 ₂ 7.6 0 S.C.23.3			1	LS. 3.2	A.S. 2.4 A		C1 ₂ 52.2 3.C. 34.5	-	A.S. 4.5		Cl ₂ 33.8 S.C. 22.3	c1 ₂ 27.3 s.c. 18.0	4.8. 5,9	A.S. 3.3		Cl ₂ 55.3 S.C. 36.8	
			7 PVG100.0		2 115.0	23.8	5.8. 3.6	S.T. 9.1 S	.A. 6.4	DDT 140.3	PVC 100.0	R.V.300.0	115.0	BEC 20.4	DDT 110.4	S. Al . 4.8	S.T. 12.0	S.A. 6.4	DDT 86.2	5.5. 6.1
	Profit after payment of taxes (1,000 \$)	1,021	1 ₉ 456		2,070	14.3	414	550	890	458	1,433	4,825	2,070	504 610	288 268	107 110	332 271	855 914	434 400	20 9 99
	Amortisation (1,000\$)	970		•	1,950	162	196	388	934	408 866	800 2,233	6,800 11,625	1,950 4,020	1,114	556	21.7	603	1,769	834	308
	"Net cash flow" (1,000\$)	1,991	2,346		4,020	276	610	938	1,824	5.5	4.2	6.9	5.7	6.5	5.6	6.0	5.3	6.0	5.3	3.8
	"Pay-out time"	5			5.7	6.9	3,8 1,866	4.9 2 .6 70	6.0 5,481	2.2 1,931	4,911	21,211	8,540	2,706	1,302	610	1,761	5,440	1,732	872
	Added value (1,000 \$)	5,989	-	21,000 29,000	8,500 11,900	610 1,160	1,000 5,190	7,540	10,170	2,805	6,181	29,636	12,040	5, 290	2, 525	1,339	3,662	10,800	2,880	2,025
	Gross annual value(1,00				8.2	5.3	10.0	8.1	6.1	8.3	13.4	5.6	8,2	3.9	7.6	6.8	7.8	5.9	8.0	11.1
	"Rate of return an sale "Rate of return on inve ment		•		17.3	9.8	8.0	7.2	8.8	16.3	23.1	16.3	17.3	9.5	11.4 0.80	8.0 1.01	9.0 1.15	7.9 1.0	15.0 0.61	10.3 1.75
4.	"Turn-over ratio"	0.	99 0.7	1 0.37	0.52	0,61	L 2.25	1.65	0.92	2 0,58	0,66	o.37	0,52	0-74	0.00	1.01	1.17			

The selling quantities of basic products intermediary products are shown in brackets

· •

. .

1.00	errand destruction of summer become up				
A. S.	Sulphuric acid	8.5.	Super simple	8.41.	Ammonius sulphate
A.P.	Phosphoric acid	S.T.	Super triple	PV C	
s.c.	Caustic soda	5.A.	Ammonium sulphate	HHC	
C1,	Chlorine	N. A.	Ammonium nitrate	DDT	
•		P.E.	Polysthylene		
*	Ammonia	b V	Viscose Rayon		
c.c.	Celcium carbids	A. I.	trancer and as		

Litho UNECA 066-497

TABLE 69

.

The main economic indices of the chemical complexes envisaged

•

۰**۰**

E/CN.14/INR/109 Page 183

,

.

IV.Ç

.

TOGO

I	ndustry	Year	Capacity (in tons)	Fixed invest- ment (\$1,000)	Working capital (\$1,000)	Annual tion v Gross (\$1,000)		Labour force
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Sulphuric	1968/69	76,000	1,200		<u> </u>		
	acid	1973/74	180,000	2,200			-	
		1977/78	280,000	2,800		_	_	
2	Phosphoric	1970	-	_	_		_	_
L. •	acid	1973/74	36,000	2,400	_		_	_
		1977/78	72,000	2,400 4,300	_	_		
					_			
3.	Supersimple	1968/69	180,000	1,100	1,800	5,190	1,866	150
		1975	1.80,000	1,100	1,800	5,190	1,866	150
		1980	180,000	1,100	1,800	5,190	1,866	150
4.	Supertriple	1970		-	-	-	-	-
		1973/74	100,000	930	2,260	7,540	2,670	250
		1977/78	200,000	1,700	4,200	14,000	5,000	350
5.	Pharmaceu-	1970	400 ^a /	200	8 0	400	160	80
-	tical	1975	800 <u>a</u> /	450	160	800	320	150
	products	1980	2,000 ^a /	1,100	400	2,000	800	330
6.	Soap	1970	2,000	400	140	550	220	70
- •		1975	3,000	600	210	830	330	100
		1980	5,000	1,000	350	1,380	550	170
7.	Donfuno	1970	250 ^ª /	80	50	250	100	80
1 •	Perfume, cosmetics		350 ^a /		-			
		1975	500 ^a /	110	70	350	140	90
8		1980	500-2	150	100	500	200	12
	Total	1970		3,000	2,070	6,390	2,346	380
		1975		7,790	4,500	14,710	5,326	740
		1980		12,150	6,850	23,070	8,416	1,12

Chemical industries envisaged for Togo

a/ Annual value in US\$ 1,000.

- The interdependence of the units in the proposed complexes is described in the following diagrams (see diagram III).

- The main economic indices of the complexex envisaged are given in Table 69.

Togo possesses a first class chemical raw material namely phosphate. Togolese phosphates which were brought up to 81 per cent were sold on the world market. It would seem natural that Togo should still improve the quality of its phosphates, in order to meet the needs of the sub-region in fertilizers.

A simple superphosphate factory for Togo has been suggested, and future expansions in terms of triple superphosphate envisaged. The superphosphate industry is however the main consumer of sulphuric acid. Taking into consideration the scarcity of supply and the high cost that can be expected in connexion with sulphur, it would be appropriate at least to mention the processes and methods which imply a minimum dependence upon imports of sulphur. One of the methods is to obtain sulphuric acid from pyrites, gypsum or anhydrite if these are available on the spot. Another method is to reduce the use of sulphur by using the nitrophosphate process in which the nitric acid from the ammonia factory at Ghana may be used as basic acid. The third method would be to do without sulphuric acid, and use cheap electrical energy from Ghana to obtain phosphoric acid which can be used for better quality fertilizers.

It would seem that in the long run the nitrophosphate process and the one using the electrical bl st furnace offer the best possibilities for the processing of Togolese phosphates. It must also be added that in Israel the JMJ process was developed to the point where it could produce phosphoric acid. This process uses hydro-chloric acid as an acidifying agent and C_4 and C_5 alcohols as solvents. It would seem that this method offers advantages when hydro-chloric acid is used as a by-product. It would be a good thing to know whether this is equally advantageous when use is made of hydro-chloric acid obtained directly through an electrolysis salt factory which might be installed for this purpose. If this could be done, it would make it possible to do away with the imbalance as shown in the chlorine and caustic soda industries in the developing countries

. .

Finally, it is worth pointing out here that the possibility of using phosphoric acid from Togo, in the Niger or Ghana, and ammonia from the Niger or Ghana in Togo, for conversion into ammonia phosphate, still deserves to be studied. The transport by sea of ammonia is already being successfully carried out. The first possibility seems promising. The Safi complex (Morocco), for instance, which has a daily capacity of a thousand super phosphoric acid tons, and began operating in 1965 aims at developing its capacity up to 5,000 tons a day, mainly for export. Another example is Trinidad (la Trinité) with its ammonia factories. This ties up with the present tendency of choosing locations for basic chemical production factories near the raw materials.

.

1996 - E. 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 19

د میں ا میں میں ا

··· E/ON.14/INR/109 Page 187

i

GHANA

IV.5		Chemica	<u>l indus</u>	tries er	visaged	L.			
an a	•••		<u>iņ</u>	Ghana	2 14 ¹ -			•	
Industry	Year	Copacity (tons)	Fixed ment	Invest-	Working	Colital		produc- value	Labour Force
		·····	(1,000	\$	(1,000\$)	Gross (1,000	Addod (1,000	t)
	1973/74	200,000	مسد 2,200						
$\omega = \omega^{-1}$	1980	200,000	2,000						
2. Coustic Soda and chlorine	1970 1975 1980	6,600 20,000 20,000	3,000 6,200 6,200						5
3. Ammonia	1970	4 8.	_			₹			
	1973/74	60,000 [.]	7,600	1. 1.			-	-	
Marine and a second second	1980	ಕ ್ರ ಂ00	7,600	a, s al as Parlas a Sana - Sana -	· · · · ·	محمدة مربورية المعادين	 		1
• Ammonium	1970	q hs, s		1 X 1 1 X 1 1 X	-			.	
sulphoto		225,000 . 225,000 .	-	1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A	3,600 3,600		10,170 10,170	- 5,481 5,481	440 440

5•	PVC	1070	<i></i>	- 9200	3,000	10,170	5,481	440
	1.40	1970	anna Anna Anna	-	and a second	-	anan an	
	-	1975	20,000	6,200	1,3 00 - Conserva	6,180	4,910	·300
6.		1980	20,000	6,200	1,300	6,180	4,910	300
0.	DDT	1970	i~ 3,30 0 ≥	1 ; 800 ¹³¹ all	700	2,805	1,931	150
•		1975	3,300	1,800	700	2,805	1,931	150
		1980	3,300	, 1,80 0	700	2,805	1,931	150
•7•	Pharmacoutical products	1970	3,300 ^a /	, .	660	3,300	1,300	-550
	_	1975	10,000 <u>°</u> /	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	2,000	10,000	4,000	1,670
8.	Soap	1980	22,500 <u>a</u> /		4,500	22,500	9,000	3,750
••	Bostb	1970	7,000	1,400	630	2,500	1,000	230
		1975	19,000	3,800	1,650	6,600	2,600	630
		1980	35,000	7,000	3,050	12,200	4,900	1,160

Ghana (cont'd)

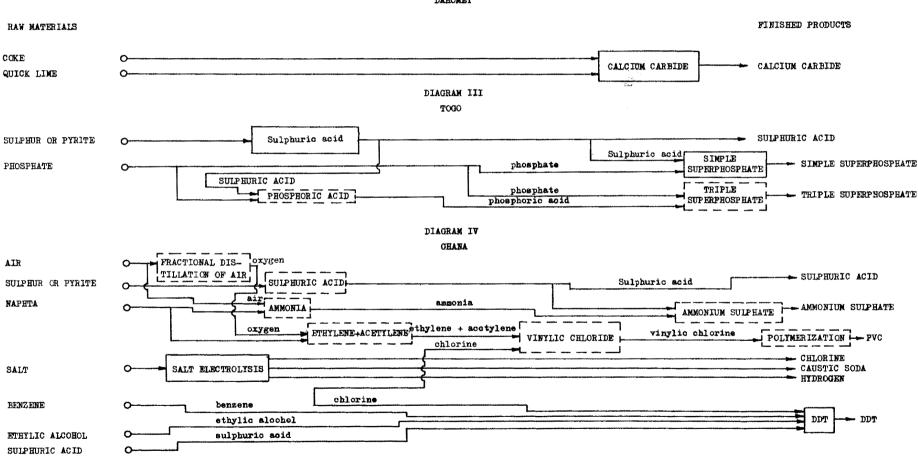
Indi	ıstry	Year	Capacity (tons)	Fixed Jnvest- ment	Working Capital	Annual pr tion valu	
		t af	2.	(1,000\$)	(1,000\$)	Gross (1,000\$)	Addod (1,000)
	1	2	3	4		6	7 8
9.	Detergents	1970	6,000	260	150	4,000	1,500`* 200
		1975	12,000	520	300	8,000	3,000 400
		1980	18 ,0 00	780	450	12,000	4,500 600
	Perfumes, cosmetics	19 7 0	600 ^{ع./}	180	120	600	240 150
	00000000000	1975	1,1002/	330	220	1,100	440 220.
	-	1980	1,500 ^{2/}	450	300	1,500	් 00 300
	lotal	1970	<u></u>	8,440	2,260	13,205	5,971 1,280
		1975		35,150	9, 770	44,855	22,362 3,810
		1980	-	45,330	13,900	67,355	31,322 6,700

a/ Annual value in 1,000%.

- The interdependence of the units in the proposed complexes is described in the following diagrams.

٠

GENERAL DIAGRAM OF THE INTERLOCKING CHARACTER OF PRODUCTION PROCESSES FOR THE INDUSTRIES ENVISAGED



DIAGRAN II DAHONEY

Notes:

The plant denoted by straight lines is envisaged for 1970 (specified for 1 to 2 years) The plant denoted by broken lines is envisaged for 1975 or 1980 (specified for 1 to 2 years).

٠

.

- The main economic indices of the complexes envisaged are given in Table 69.

At present, and for a few years yet, Ghana has and will continue to have an advantage over all the other countries. Ghana's abundant and cheap electrical energy resources places that country in the first rank when it comes to locations for electro-chemical industries. With a few exceptions all the chemical products proposed for the sub-region require, directly or indirectly, large quantities of electrical energy. It would be neither just nor a paying proposition economically to refuse to take into consideration the hydro-electric projects envisaged for other countries, and concentrate practically all chemical industries in Ghana. This attempt to achieve an equitable solution and establish the possibility of embarking on industrial development for the largest number of States has been the guiding principle in the apportionment of locations for the chemical industries in the sub-region. A few words are necessary in connexion with the nitrogenous fertilizer factory proposed for Ghana. The production of ammonium sulphate has been envisaged. It is hoped to come back to it in a few years, when it will be possible to make more definite proposals with regard to the kind of nitrogenous fertilizers best suited to the needs of the sub-region.

One of the solutions would be for measures to be taken in conjunction with Togo, in order to achieve the joint production of ammonia phosphate. The production of urea could be another solution.

1

IV.6

THE IVORY COAST

The Chremical Industries envisaged in the Ivory Coast

	Industry	Year	Capacity (Tons)	Fixed invest- ment (1,000\$)	Working Capital	Annual pr tion val		Labour
-	-	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		(1,000\$)	Gross (1,000 \$)	Added	force
•	1	2	3	4	5	6	77	8
1.	Sulphuric	1970	30,000	670				
	acid	1975	30,000	670				
		1980	30,000	670				
2.	Polyethylene	1970	A set and	÷ _	-	انتحا		
-		1974	30,000	23,000	2,400	12,040	8,540	25
		1980	30,000	23,000	2,400	12,040	8,540	2 5
3.	Viscose	1970	16,000	80,000	5,900	29,636	21 ,211	1 ,2 8
	rayon	1975	19,000	92,300	6,940	34,700	24,900	1,35
		1980	22,000	103,400	8,000	40,200	28,800	1,40
4.	Pharma-	1970	1,200 ^a /	650	240	1,200	480	2 0
	ceutical products	1975	4,000 ^a /	2,200	800	4,000	1,600	6 6
	Produo de	1980	10,000 ^a /	5,300	2,000	10,000	4,000	1,67
5•	Detergents	1970		_				
		1975	-	-	-		-	
		1980	6,000	260	150	4,000	1,500	2 0
6.	Perfumes	1970	1,000 ^a /	330	220	1,000	400	20
	cosmetics	1975	1,400 ^a /	420	280	1,400	560	2 0
		1980	1,800 ^a /	540	360	1,800	720	3
	Total	1970		81,650	6,360	31,936	22,130	1,70
		1975		118,590	10,420	52,140	35,600	2,54
		1980		133,170	12,910	68,040	43,560	3,80

a/ Annual value in 1,000\$.

- The interdependence of the units in the proposed complexes is described in the following diagrams (See diagram ∇).

- The main economic indices of the complexes envisaged are given in Table 69.

Polyethylene and viscose rayon are two finished products that come ander industries depending upon electric power. The assumption has been made that the rates of electric energy will diminish in future in the Ivory Coast, in favour of these two products.

As in Nigeria, it will be necessary to envisage a cellulose factory in addition to a viscose rayon factory when a suitable type of wood becomes available. Because of the economical aspects of large-scale enterprises and the advantages of location, the integration of the ellulose factory envisaged in document E/CN.14/INR/108 should also be striven after.

يحتر المحصول

IV.7

THE UPPER VOLTA

Industries	Year	Capacity (tons)	Fixed Invest- ment (1,000\$)	Working Capital	Annual Pr Value		Labour
				(1,000\$)	Gross (1,000 \$)	Added (1,000 \$)	Force
1	2	3	4	5	6		8
1. Pharmaceutical	19 70	- .			-	_	
Products	1975	500ª	300	100	500	200	90
	1980	2,000 <u>a</u> /	1,100	400	2,000	800	330
2. Soap	1970	3,700	740	340	1,370	500	140
	19 7 5	6,700	1,340	620	2,480	990	220
	1980	10,700	2,140	990	3,960	1,580	360
3. Perfumes	1970	120ª/	40	24	120	20	40
cosmetics	1975	320ª/	100	64	320	60	80
	1980	620ª/	190	124	620	120	150
Total	1970		780	364	1,490	570	180
	1975		1,740	784	3,300	1,250	390
_	1980		3,430	1,514	6,580	2,500	840

Chemical industries envisaged in the Upper Volta

a/ Annual value in a 1,000\$.

.,

.

Y 1977 - 1

IV.8

GUINEA

Industry	Year	Capacity (tons)	Fixed Invest- ment (1,000\$)	Working Capital	Annual Pr Val		Labour
				(1,000\$)	Gross (1,000 \$)	Added (1,000\$)	Force.
1	2	3	. 4	5	6	7	8
1. Caustic Soda	1970	16,000	4,700	 .		en traine en tra	ا معال
and Chlorine	1975	38,00 0	9,000	· · · canag	89-1		1-0
	1980	56,000	12,500	тана, сурования нама, сурования		-	tigen
2. BHC	1970	20,000	2,450	1,320,	5,290	2,706	230
	1975	40,000	4,000	2,570.	10,300	5,300	340
	1980	65,000	6,300	4,150	16,600	8,550~	430
3. DDT	1970	ina.	_	s Seattaine Seattaine		••••	
	1975	3,300	1,800	- 630	2,525	1,302	150
	1980	3,300	1,800_	630	2,525	1,302	150
4. Pharmaceutical	1970	1,000 ^{a/}	600	200	1,000	400	170
Products	1975	3,000ª/	1,600	600	3,000	1,200	500
	1980	7,000 <u>a</u> /	3,700	1,400	7,000	2,800	1,170
5. Soap	1970	3,000	600	160	640	260	100
	1975	6,000	1,200	320	1,280	520	200
	1980	9,000	1,800	480	1,920	780	300
6. Perfumes,	1970	150 ^{ª/}	50	30	150	60	50
cosmetics	1975	300 <u>a</u> /	. 90	60	300	120	75
	1980	500ª/	150	100	500	200	120
Total	1970		8,400	1,710	7,080	3,420	550
	1975		18,090	4,180	17,405	8,442	1,265
	1980		26,250	6,760	28,545	13,632	2,170

Chemical Industries envisaged in Guinea

a/ Annual value in a 1,000\$.

The interdependence of the units in the proposed complexes is described in the diagrams on page 197 (See Diagram VI).

The main economic indices for the complexes envisaged are given in Table 69.

The main objective as far as Guinea is concerned, is to supply its alumina industry with as much caustic soda from local sources as possible. This represents at least two difficulties: One is the lack of cheap electrical energy, the other is to find a way of getting chlorine, and being in a position to sell caustic soda at an acceptable price.

As far as electrical energy is concerned, it was assumed as indeed for most of the countries of the sub-region that this would be available in future.

Since this solution would result in the production of chlorine over and above the amount required, it should be used to produce products requiring it. BHC and DDT are therefore envisaged as possible markets for chlorine.

IV.9

SIERRA LEONE

and the first start.

The Chemical Industries envisaged in

Sierra Leone

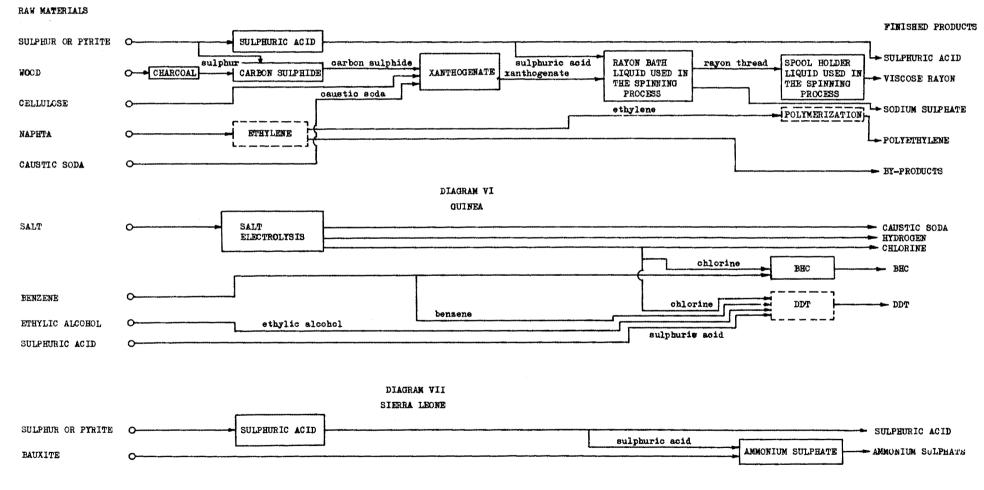
In	dustry	Year	Capacity (tons)	Fixed Inve ment (1,00	st- Working 0\$) Capital (1,000\$)	Annual Pr Valu Gross (1,000\$)		Laboux Force
	1	2	3	······································	5	6	7	8
l.	Sulphuric Acid	1970	17,000	5 0 0	n an			lanat
	-	1975	34,000	850		••••		****
	an a	1980	34,000	Sec. 850	на н	_		Bi Te
2.	Aluminium Sulphate	1970	35,000	800	270	1,339	610	55 -
		1975	45.000	980	330	1,680	780	65
		1980	55,000	1,100	390	2,000	950	75 -
3.	Pharmaceutical	1970	600 ^a /	330	120	600	240	120
	Products	1975	1,200 ^a /	650	240	1,200	480	200
		1980	5,000ª/	2,700	1,000	5,000	2,000	830
4.	Soap	1970	4,000	800	230	900	360	140
		1975	6,000	1,200	330	1,300	520	200
		1980	8 ₉ 000	1,600	450	1,800	720	260
5.	Perfumes,	1970	300 <u>a</u> /	90	60	300	120	75
	cosmetics	1975	500ª/	150	100	500	200	125 ~
		1980	700 <u>a</u> /	210	140	700	280	175
	Total	1970	anna an an Anna an Anna Anna Anna Anna	2,520	680	3,139	1,330	390 •
		1975		3,830	1,000	4,680	1,980	590
		1980		6,460	1,980	9,500	3,950	1,340

a/ Annual value in 1,000\$.

The production of aluminium sulphate is shown in diagram VII.

GENERAL DIAGRAM OF THE INTERLOCKING CHARACTER OF PRODUCTION PROCESSES FOR THE INDUSTRIES ENVISAGED

DIAGRAM V THE IVORY COAST



No tes :

The plant denoted by straight lines is envisaged for 1970 (specified for 1 to 2 years)

.

The plant denoted by broken lines is envisaged for 1975 or 1980 (specified for 1 to 2 years)

E/CN.14/INR/109 Page 197 - The main economic indices of this production are given in Table 69.

The proposal to set up an aluminium sulphate factory in Sierra Leone rests mainly on the presence of bauxite mines which are now being operated. It is one of the industries for which electrical energy is not a decisive factor. One unit of sulphuric acid is envisaged as being enough to meet the requirements in acid of the neighbouring countries.

IV.10

		LIBEI	RIA		
The	Chemical	industries	envisaged	in	Liberia

Industries	Year	Capacity (tons)	Fixed Invest- ment (1,000 \$)		Annual Pr Valu Gross (1,000 \$)		Labour Force
1. Pharmaceutical	1970	400ª/	220	80	400	160	80
Products	1975	800ª/	450	160	800	320	150
	1980	2,000 ^a /	1,100	400	2,000	800	330
2. Soap	1970	3,000	600	200	800	320	100
	1975	3,000	600	200	800	320	100
·	1980	4,000	800	280	1,100	440	130
3. Perfumes,	1970	150ª/	50	30	150	60	50
cosmetics	1975	350ª/	110	70	350	140	90
	1980	450 3/	140	90	450	180	110
, Total	1970		870	310	1,350	540	230
-	1975		1,160	430	1,950	780	340
	1980		2,040	770	3,550	1,420	570

a/ Annual value in 1,000\$.

IV.11

GAMBIA

The Chemical Industries envisaged in Gambia

Capacity Fixed Invest- Working Annual Production ment (1,000\$) Capital Industries (tons) Walue Labour Year (1,000)Gross Added Force (1,000\$) (1,0003)2 6 8 5 7 1 3 4 **...** . £ 1. Soap 1970 • **...** . <u>....</u> _ ----1975 1,000 200 80 350 • 140 35 1980 1,000 200 . 80 -350 140 35 50ª/ 1970 2. Perfumes, 20 . 10 -50 20 20 . cosmetics 100**ª**/ 1975 100 35 30 20 40 100^{ª/} 1980 30 20 . 100 40 35 Total 1970 20 . 20 10 -20 50 180 1975 230 100 450 70 1980 180 230 100 . 450 70

a/ Annual value in 1,000\$.

iontes**t**erres . Notes tes 20

IV.12

SENEGAL

The Chemical Industries envisaged in Senegal

Industries	Year	Capacity (Tons)	Fixed Invest- ment (1,000\$)	Working Capital	Annual Pr Value		Labour
			······	(1,000\$)	Gross (1,000 \$)	Added (1,000\$	Force
<u> </u>		3	4		б.		. 8
1. Sulphuric	1968/69	60,000	1,000	****	e e Filmer		••••
acid	1973/74	90,000	1,400	<u></u>	· · · · ·		
	1977/78	330,000	3,700			sua	<u></u>
2. Phosphoric	1968/69	20,000	1,600		_	<u></u>	· <u> </u>
acid	1973/74	32,000	2,500	-		••••	
	1977/78	50,000	3,500	Transformation	-		
3. Caustic Soda	1970	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	nan stand stand	·····	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		·· <u> </u>
and Chlorine	1975		_				
	1980	6,000	2,900		-		-
4. Ammonia.	1970	an a share a s			-		-
	1975		_		·	``	
	19 77/ 78	60,000	7,600			-	
5. Super-	1968/69	45,000	590	1,100	3,662	1,761	18Ō
triple	1973/74	85,000	960	2,030	6,750	3,200	235
	1977/78	135,000	1,400	3,240	10,800	5,150	300
6. Ammonium	1970			_	_	-	
$\mathbf{Sulphate}$	1975	time.	200				
	1977/78	225,000	1,200	3,760	10,800	5,440	440
7. DDT	1970	-	_		_	-	****
	1975			-			
	1980	3,300	1,800	720	2,880	1,732	150
8. Pharmaceutical	1970	1,200 ^{a/}	650	240	1,200	480	200
Products	1975	2,600 ^a /	1,400	520	2,600	1,040	430
	1980	8,600 ^a /	4,500	1,720	8,600	3,440	1,430

SENEGAL (Cont'd.)

dustries	Year	Capacity (Tons)	Fixed Invest- ment (1,000\$)		Annual Pr Valu	roduction 10	Labour
				(1,000\$)	Gross (1,000 \$)	Added (1,000\$)	Force
1	2	3	.4	5	б.	<u> </u>	8
.Soap	1970	· <u> </u>	an a	n an	م میں والی ہے۔ یسم	a y anna 193	
	1975	فيهد		-	-	-	-
	1980	3,000	600	220	900	360	100
Detergents	1970						ange -
		6,000	260	150	4,000	1,500	200
-	1980	12,000	520	300	8,000	3,000	400
.Perfumes,	19 7 0	500ª/	150	100	500	200	125
cosmetics	1975	800ª/	240	160	800	320	200
	1980	1,200 ^{a/}	360	240	1,200	480	240
Total	1970		3,990	1,440	5,362	2,441	50 5
	19 7 5		6,760	2,860	14,150	6,060	1,065
	1980		29,08 0	10,200	43,180	19,602	3,060

a/ Annual value in 1,000\$.

- The interdependence of the units in the proposed complexes is described in the following diagrams (See Diagram VIII).
- The main economic indices for the proposed complexes are given in Table 69.

The statements made in regard to Togo apply also to Senegal. Nevertheless, Senegal is in a better position to develop a phosphate industry, in future, in conjunction with a local ammonia industry based on the naphta steam reforming process fed by the oil refinery already in operation.

IV.13

MAURITANIA

The chemical industry envisaged in Mauritania

I	ndustry		Year	Capacity (tons)	Fixed Invest- ment (1,000\$)		Annual Pr Valu Gross (1,000 \$)	10	Lal For
	1	, , ф. <u>вака</u> ми, со собява — н	2	3	4	5	6	7	3 -
1.	Soap		1970			•••• ••••			,
		*.	1975		-	- ,	•••••		٩
	، در ۱۹		1980	1,000	200	80	350	140	· ••

MALI

In	dustry	Year	Capacity (in tons)	Fixed invest- ment (\$1,000)	Working capital (\$1,000)	Annual p tion va Gross (\$1,000)		Labour force
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Sulphurio	1970		-		-	-	-
	acid	1973/74	22,000	560		-		
		1980	22,000	560	-	-	-	
	Super-	1970	-		-	-		-
	simple	1973/74	55,000	600	720	2,025	872	80
		1980	55,000	600	720	2,025	872	80
3.	Pharmaceu-	- 1970	400 ^a /	220	80	400	160	80
	tical products	1975	2,000 ^a /	1,100	400	2,000	800	330
	products	1980	5,000 ^a /	2,700	1,000	5,000	2,000	830
4.	Soap	1970	-	-	-			-
		1975	6,000	1,200	390	1,550	620	200
		1980	11,000	2,200	710	2,850	1 ,1 40	370
-	Perfume,	1970	40 ^a /	20	10	40	20	15
	cosmetics	1975	140 ^a /	50	30	140	60	45
-		1980	340 ^a /	100	70	340	140	90
	Total	1970		240	90	440	180	
		1975		3,510	1,540	5,715	2,352	655
		1980		6,160	2,500	10,215	4,152	1,370

The chemical industries envisaged in Mali

a/ Annual value in US\$ 1,000.

- The production of supersimple is shown in Diagram IX.

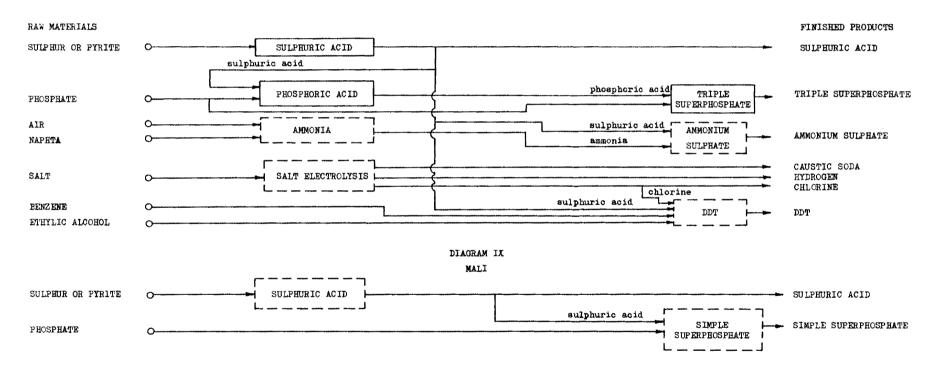
IV.14

GENERAL DI

E/CN.14/INR/109 Fage 204

GENERAL DIAGRAM OF THE INTERLOCKING CHARACTER OF PRODUCTION PROCESSES FOR THE INDUSTRIES ENVISAGED

DIAGRAM VIII SENEGAL



Note:

The plant denoted by straight lines is envisaged for 1970 (specified for 1 to 2 years) The plant denoted by broken lines is envisaged for 1975 or 1980 (specified for 1 to 2 years) - The main economic indices in respect of this production are shown in Table 69.

The simple superphosphate factory proposed for Mali rests upon the assumption that the phosphate deposits prove capable of being exploited economically. If this project were successfully carried through, it would enable the Mali farmers and certain areas of Mauritanie, Upper Volta and Niger to obtain fertilizers cheaper. This optimistic view is based partly on the savings that may result from the transport costs of sulphur, as compared with the transport costs of fertilizers from the coast to the hinterland.

The investments, annual production values (gross and added), and the need in manpower for all the chemical industries envisaged in the West African countries, will be found in Table 70.

TABLE 70

Investments, annual production values (gross and added) and labour needs for all the chemical industries envisaged in the West African States

Countries	Year	Fixed invest-	Working Capital	valu		Labour force
		ment (\$1,000)	(\$1,000)	Gross (\$1,000)	Added (\$1,000)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	77
Nigeria	1970	112,520	16,100	76,120	43,266	5,080
	1975	144,240	24,000	119,820	62,266	9,890
	1980	22 2,7 40	42,460	224,230	111,629	20,430
The Niger	1970	330	110	510	200	115
	1975	910	340	1,530	620	270
	1980	2,380	920	4,130	1,660	635
Dahomey	1970	2,660	520	2,460	1,130	255
	1975	3,390	790	3,660	1,610	410
	1980	5,620	1,260	6,400	2 , 840	670
Togo	1970	3,000	2,070	6,390	2,346	380
	1975	7,790	4,500	14,710	5,326	740
	1980	12,150	6,850	23,070	8,416	1,125
Ghana	1970	8,440	2,260	13,205	5,971	1,280
	1975	35,150	9,770	44 , 855	22,362	3,810
	1980	45 , 330	13,900	67,355	31,322	6,700
The Ivory Coa	st1970	81,650	6,360	31,936	22,131	1,700
-	1975	118,590	10,420	52 , 140	35,600	2,540
	1980	133,170	12,910	68,040	43,560	3,880
Upper Volta	1970	780	364	1,490	270	180
	1975	1,740	784	3,300	1,250	390
	1980	3,430	1,514	6,580	2,500	840

Table 70 (cont'd)

Countries	Year	Fixed invest-	Working Capital		roduction lue	Labour
		ment (\$1,000)	(\$1,000)	Gross (\$1,000)	Added (\$1,000)	force
1	2	3	4		6	7
Guinea	1970	8,400	1,710	7,080	3,426	550
	1975	18,090	4,180	17,405	8,442	1,265
	1980	26, 250	6,760	28,545	13,632	2,170
Sierra Leone	1970	2,520	680	3,139	1 , 330	390
	1975	3,830	1,000	4,680	1,980	590
	1980	6,460	1,980	9,500	3,950	1,340
Liberia	1970	870	310	1,350	540	230
	1975	1,160	430	1,950	780	340
	1980	2,040	770	3,550	1,420	570
Gambia	1970	20	10	50	20	20
	1975	230	100	450	180	70
	1980	230	100	450	180	70
Senegal	1970	3,990	1,440	5,362	2,441	505
-	1975	6,760	2,860	14,150	6,060	1,065
	1980	29,080	10,200	43,180	19,602	3,060
Mauritania	1970		***	****		-
	1975	-	-			8./W
	1980	200	80	350	140	35
Mali	1970	240	90	440	180	95
	1975	3,510	1,540	5,715	2,352	655
	1980	6,160	2,500	10,215	4,152	1,370
Total	1970	225,400	32,024	149,532	83,251	10,730
	1975	345,390	60,714	284,365	148,828	22,035
	1980	495,240	102,204	495,595	245,003	42,895

IV. 15. Final observation

In making use of this report, account must also be taken of the dynamic nature of the chemical industry, and the substantial technical progress observable each year in this field.

It is possible that the improvement in present techniques, the development of new processes, the use of cheaper raw materials than those at present in use, or the combination of these elements and other factors, may result in the possibility of exercising a certain amount of control over present world trends, where certain products are concerned, and bringing about the necessary changes which must be made, particularly in regard to the long-term stages of the industry (1975 - 1980).

REFERENCES

- 1. E/CN.14/INR/77 Co-ordinated industrial development in sest Africa -Suggestions for further action 21 July 1964
- 2. E/CN.14/INR/25 Preliminary report of the West African industrial co-ordination mission 18 November 1963
- 3. E/CN.14/246 Report of the West African industrial co-ordination mission 7 January 1964
- 4. E/CN.14/INR/73 Basic chemicals and fertilizers 21 July 1964

4 9, 47 9,

5.

L'industrie chimique en Afrique de l'ouest (version provisoire) - French only

- 6. E/CN.14/EP/3 Part I The Situation, Trends and Prospects of Electric Power Supply in Africa
- 7. ST/SOA/SER.R/7 Provisional report on World Population Prospects as assessed in 1963

8. E/CN.14/INR/83 Recherche sur l'industrie chimique et sur celle des engrais en Afrique de l'est 15 July 1965 -

- 9. World Health Organization, Technical Report Series, No. 249 (1961)
- 10. United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, No. 34 (1961)
- 11. Industrial Growth in Africa, United Mations, New York, 1963
- 12. E/CN.14/INR/91 Prospects of the pharmaceutical industry in East Africa
- 13. C.H. Chilton, Cost Engineering in the Process Industries, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1960
- 14. The Chemical Industry in Germany, and The Chemical Industry in Italy, British Productivity Council, London (1963)
- 15. J. Depardieu "Essai de comparaison technico-économique de divers engrais", Chimie et Industrie, Vol. 93, No. 4, April 1965.
- 16. C. Mercier "L'industrie pétrochimique dans les pays en voie de développement", review of the Institut Français du Pétrole and Annales des Combustibles Liquides, Vol. XX, No. 6-10, June-October 1965.



- 17. W. Isard, E.W. Schooler, T. Vietorisz "Industrial Complex Analysis and Regional Development", The Massachusetts Institute of Technology (1959)
- 18. M.S. Peters, "Plant Design and Economies for Chemical Engineers, McGraw-Hill (1956)
- 19. R.N. Shreve "The Chemical Process Industries", McGraw-Hill (1956)
- 20. W.L. Faith, D.B. Keyes, R.L. Clark "Industrial Chemicals", J. Wiley & Sons, New York (1957)
- 21. United Nations "Industrial Report Chemical Industries" Annex IV to a proposed industrialization programme for the State of Singapore
- 22. Chemical and Engineering News, 27 April and 3 August 1964; 6 September 1965; 24 January 1966; 13 June 1966
- 23. D.F. Othmer, "Make 3 to 5-cent Acethylene", Hydrocarbon Processing, March 1965, Vol. 44, No. 3
- 24. United Nations PET/Chem./Conf.3 "Economics of Ammoniac Production in the Developing Countries", November 1964
- 25. United Nations FERT/CONF.1/14 "Manufacture of Ammonium Sulphate Utilizing By-product Gypsum from a Phosphoric Acid Plant"
- 26. United Nations FERT/CONF.1/45-46 "Fertilizer country study Israel; Present Status and Future Plans for the Development of the Fertilizer Industry in Israel; Technological and New Process Developments in Israel" (1965)
- 27. United Nations CID/3 "Reducing Sulphur Needs in Fertilizer Manufacture" 21 June 1966
- 28. United Nations PET/CHEM/CONF.64 "Developing the Petrochemical Potentials of North Africa and the Persian Gulf" October 1964
- 29. Marchés tropicaux et méditerranéens (1962-1966)
- 30. Industries et travaux d'outre-mer (1962-1966)
- 31. E/CN.14/INR/70/Rev.1 Soil Fertility and Fertilizers in West Africa, 10 June 1966
- 32. CEP, Chemical Engineering Progress, November 1962